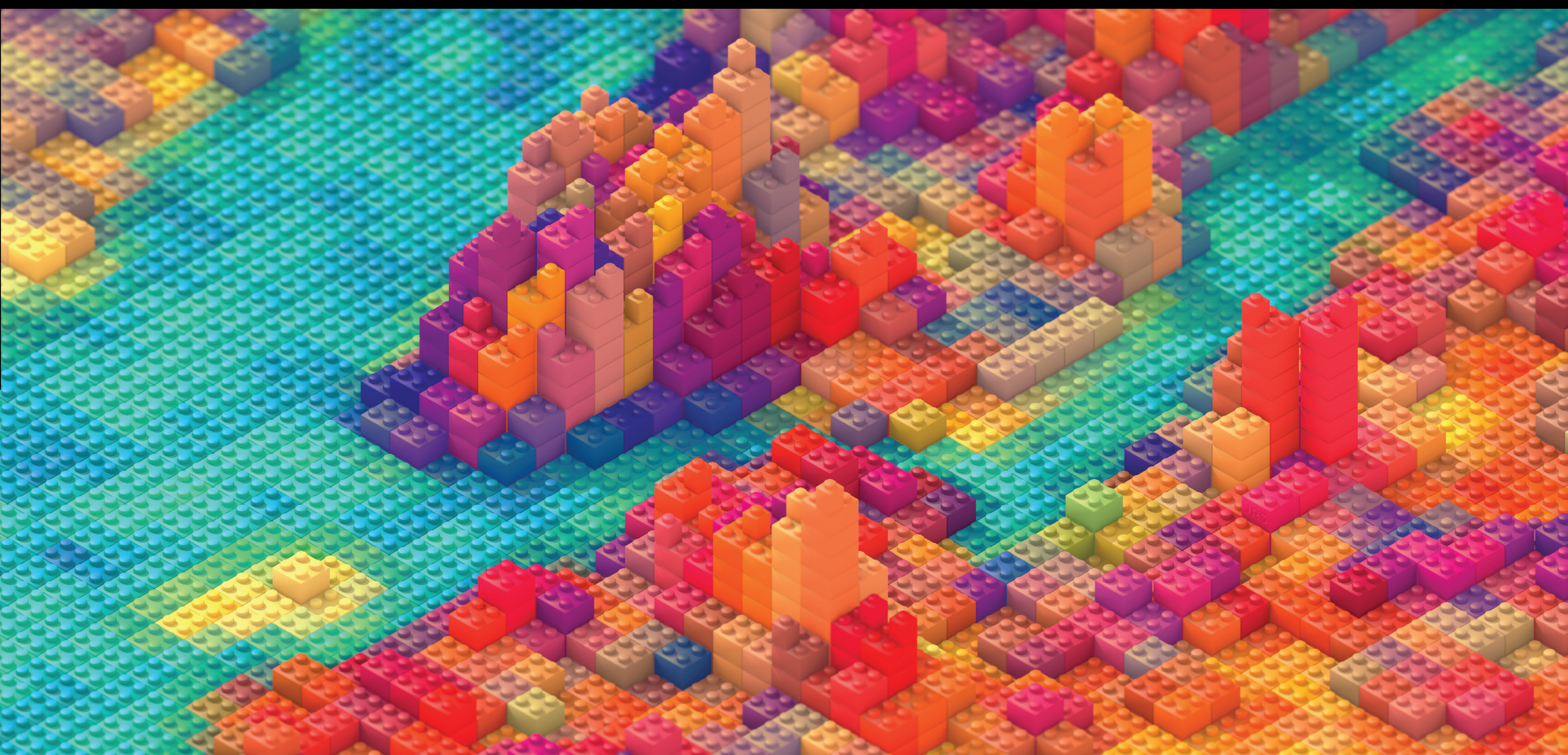
Atlas of Knowledge

Anyone Can Map

Katy Börner



Atlas of Knowledge

Anyone Can Map

Katy Börner

The MIT Press
Cambridge, Massachusetts
London, England

© 2015 Massachusetts Institute of Technology

All rights reserved.

No part of this book may be reproduced in any form by any electronic or mechanical means (including photocopying, recording, or information storage and retrieval) without permission in writing from the publisher.

For information about special quantity discounts, please e-mail special_sales@mitpress.mit.edu

This book was set in Adobe Caslon Pro by Tracey Theriault (graphic design and layout) and Katy Börner (concept), Cyberinfrastructure for Network Science Center, School of Informatics and Computing, Indiana University. Printed and bound in Malaysia.

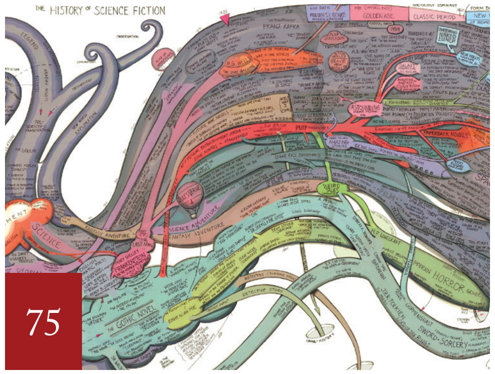
Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Börner, Katy.
Atlas of knowledge : anyone can map / Katy Börner.
pages cm
One of a series of three publications influenced by the travelling exhibit Places & Spaces: Mapping Science, curated by the Cyberinfrastructure for Network Science Center at Indiana University.
Includes bibliographical references and indexes.
ISBN 978-0-262-02881-3 (hardcover : alk. paper)
1. Information visualization. 2. Science—Atlases. 3. Statistics—Graphic methods. 4. Science—Study and teaching—Graphic methods. 5. Communication in science—Data processing. 6. Technical illustration. 7. Graph design. I. Title.
QA90.B6624 2015
501'.154—dc23

2014028219

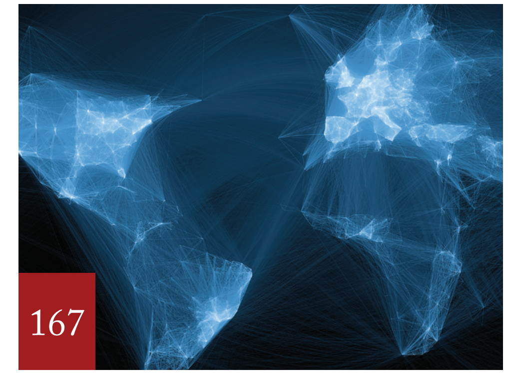
10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Contents



75

Part 3: Science Maps in Action



167

Part 4: Outlook

Foreword

You could say it was Marco Polo who started it all when he returned from China and reported the distance he'd travelled east from Europe as a lot farther than it really was. So when the Italian hotshot mathematician Paolo Toscanelli used Polo's data to finalize a new map of the world and then Columbus got hold of a copy, the distance to China going the other way (west, straight across an empty ocean) looked quick and easy. Then, oops, America!

With the discovery of a new continent, there went the neighborhood. The definitive map of the world at the time was that crafted by Aristotle, who hadn't included America. What was the place doing there? And what about all the amazing stuff that began to pour in from the newfound world: new species, new minerals, new races, none of which were in Aristotle either.

In 1533, Dutch mathematician Gemma Frisius complicated matters with his idea for fixing a location by triangulation, thus making it easier for explorers to sail off into the blue; now at any point en route explorers could use the position of the last headland and the position of the next one to pinpoint where they were. Headland by headland, the more they advanced, turning the unknown into the known, the more unknown there was to explore. Discovery bred discovery, which left the other problem: What to do about their returning cargoes—that new stuff Aristotle hadn't mentioned—all of which seriously upset the comfortable medieval view of the world and everything in it.

Panic set in. If Aristotle could be that wrong, then which way was up? As contemporary worrier John Donne put it: "The new philosophy (aka the new discoveries) calls all in doubt." In the growing intellectual confusion, the search was on to generate data one could trust.

So thank you, René Descartes. In 1637, his methodical doubt and reductionism (double-check everything, down to the smallest detail) took the risk out of risk, and the West threw itself into intellectual and geographical exploration with all the abandon of an alcoholic in a brewery. The new mantra was "find useful knowledge." Armed with the sword of reductionism and protected by the shield of method, we boldly took scientific thinking where no minds had gone before. The aim: to learn more and more about less and less.

Faster than you could say "epistemology," the knowledge disciplines proliferated, generating niche studies (let's hear it for the PhD!) that in turn became disciplines generating their own niche studies. Silo-thinking was here to stay. And (to mix metaphors), inside every intellectual silo, blinkered specialists worked away, blissfully unaware of what might be going on in other silos.

Then the fun began. As products and ideas began to emerge from specialist silos, they would bump into each other with results that were more than the sum of the parts. One and one began to make three. Maybach brought together the perfume spray with gasoline and invented the carburetor. Electricity and magnetism made possible the telegraph. The discovery of the bacillus plus the invention of aniline dye added up to chemotherapy. As I have shown in my own work, innovation comes when ideas are linked in new ways. On the great web of knowledge, ultimately everything is linked to everything else. Innovation is the rule, not the exception.

As the specialists multiplied and communications technology made it easier for them to interact, the pace of innovation quickened, with unexpected results. Ripple effects could be unpredictable: The typewriter took women out of the kitchen into the office and boosted the divorce rate, refrigerators chilled food and punched a hole in the ozone layer, and X-rays bouncing off coal-crystal structures triggered the genetics industry. The sciences began to take on double, bump-together names: neurophysiology, molecular biology, astrophysics, and more. Gobbledygook was here to stay.

Then came the Internet, and suddenly it was Columbus and Frisius all over again. Today, we find ourselves in a vast, chaotic, interactive, constantly innovative, exponentially expanding world of data in which change is happening so fast that without the means to triangulate from one set of data to another, to see how the data relate, and what kind of innovation they may trigger we don't know where we are, where we're going, and, especially, what we're likely to find when we get there.

Accurate prediction is now more essential than ever, given above all the unimaginable potential social consequences of developments in different science and technology fields. Take, for example, nanotechnology: We have perhaps fifty years before the first nanofabricator, powered by photovoltaics, is able to manipulate material at the atomic level to create molecules and then turn those molecules into stuff and use that stuff to manufacture gold, food, bricks, water, and so on from primarily dirt, water, and air, making almost anything, almost free.

The first thing the first fabricator might do is make a copy of itself: one for everyone on the planet in a matter of months. Then live wherever your fancy takes you, entirely self-sufficient, with the means electronically to transmit yourself across the world as a three-dimensional hologram, a world not of 196 nations but of nine billion autonomous individuals with the freedom to do, and be, whatever they choose.

Chaos may follow. The free provision of every material need and behavior unfettered by community constraint may call into question every social institution from government to belief systems to the cultural values that unite us to the entire market economy.

Since leaving the caves, we have focused our full attention on dealing with scarcity. The finely honed skills we have developed in order to handle that millennial problem have left us totally unprepared for the radical abundance that lies down the road.

The journey from here to there is fraught with difficulties and perhaps even danger. We need to be able to identify when required that (as they would have said in medieval cartography) "Here there be dragons." We need maps to guide us, to show us where *not* to go, what innovations and new ideas *not* to espouse, to reveal the unknown unknowns so as to enable us to predict the outcome of our choices along the way.

This extraordinary *Atlas* is the first step on that road.

James Burke
Science historian, author, and television producer
London, United Kingdom

Preface

The *Atlas of Knowledge: Anyone Can Map* was written with the deep belief that just as "anyone can cook," it is also true that "anyone can map"—or at least learn to do either. The *Atlas* series is being written at a time when data literacy is becoming almost as important as language literacy. While the first of the series, *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*, provided a gentle introduction to the power of maps for the navigation, management, and utilization of knowledge spaces, the *Atlas of Knowledge* intends to empower anyone to map and make sense of science and technology (S&T) data to improve daily decision making.

Part 1 argues for a systems science approach in the study of S&T structure and dynamics. Drawing on research and teaching in data mining, information visualization, and science of science studies, it explains and exemplifies different levels and types of analysis and also reviews key facts at different levels of the S&T system.

Part 2 introduces a theoretical framework meant to guide readers through user and task analysis; data preparation, analysis, and visualization; visualization deployment; and the interpretation of S&T maps. It benefits from more than 10 years of tool development and feedback from many of the more than 150,000 tool users in academia, industry, and government.

Just like the *Atlas of Science*, this book accompanies the *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science* exhibit (**http://scimaps.org**). **Part 3** features maps from the fourth to the seventh iterations, designed for economic decision makers, science policy makers, and scholars as well as librarians and library users. The 40 large-scale, full-page maps are meant to exemplify data analysis workflows and visualization metaphors and to communicate key insights. The final 30 maps of this 10-year exhibit effort, comprising the eighth to the tenth iterations, will be included in the third volume of this series, the *Atlas of Forecasts: Predicting and Broadcasting Science, Technology, and Innovation*.

Part 4 examines S&T trends and discusses the possible impact of real-time data visualizations on practicing and steering S&T. It concludes with an outlook of expected developments that focus strongly on democratizing knowledge and participation as well as promoting the evolution of standards—in terminology, data sets, data mining and visualization algorithms, workflows, and interface design—toward higher replicability and utility.

To ease navigation and consumption, each major topic is presented solely on one double-page spread. References to other parts of the book interlink the different topics and sections, resulting in a whole that extends beyond the sum of its parts. The decision was made to compile the extensive number of references in the back matter of the *Atlas*, including more than 1,500 references, 350 image credits, 30 data credits, and 20 software credits on a page-by-page basis.

Although textbooks such as Nathan Yau's *Visualize This* or the IVMOOC book entitled *Visual Insights: A Practical Guide to Making Sense of Data* teach timely knowledge about tools and workflows, this *Atlas* series aims to present "timeless knowledge" that may still hold true many years from now—akin to Edward R. Tufte's notion of "forever knowledge" that involves information design principles that are indifferent to culture, gender, nationality, or history.

Analysis and visualization design require the many varied skills involved in data management, data analysis, design, communication, and technology. Depending on your background and expertise, different reading trajectories are proposed:

- If you are familiar with the science of science studies but not as well versed in science mapping, begin by perusing the maps in **Part 3**, then follow up by reading the **Part 2** text on how to design insightful visualizations.
- If you are a visualization expert interested in design principles and guides, go directly to **Part 2**.
- If you are a designer but not familiar with science visualizations, read **Part 1** and explore the maps in **Part 3** before consuming other parts.
- If you are a programmer interested in building tools for avid users, start by reading **Part 2**—which explains how to systematically render data into insights using algorithms and approaches from statistics, cartography, linguistics, network theory, and other areas of science. Then move on to **Parts 1** and **4** to learn about current and future user needs and applications.
- If you wish only to see the future of S&T mapping, go directly to **Part 4**.

Additional materials can be found at **http://scimaps.org/atlas2**, including high-resolution images that are available for closer examination; digital files of the more than 1,000 citations and source credits; access to data sets and tutorials on how to run specific workflows; and updates of essential materials in preparation for future editions.

I feel lucky to have had the luxury of being able to develop this *Atlas*—an attempt to organize and make accessible to many research on the analysis and visualization of S&T structure and dynamics. It is my hope that the knowledge and techniques presented in these books will not only live between the covers, online, or in the mind of each reader, but also will be applied to further our understanding and to improve both our personal and collective decision making.

Katy Börner
Cyberinfrastructure for Network Science Center
School of Informatics and Computing
Indiana University

August 11, 2014

Acknowledgments

It may seem unwise to devote a major part of one's research time to writing a series of books for readers who are unlikely to write papers or otherwise cite these books in academic circles. And yet it seems quite on target to enable those who finance science via tax dollars to benefit from the research results—forfeiting the maximization of citation counts via the production of research papers. Many others have taken this route, including the following luminaries who have inspired my own journey: Jacques-Yves Cousteau, the French explorer and researcher of the sea; David Attenborough, especially with his *Life on Earth* and *Living Planet* series; Paul Otlet, with his *Universal Atlas* or *Encyclopedia Universalis Mundaneum*; Stuart Brand, author of *The Whole World Catalog*; Richard Dawkins, famed for his "Growing Up in the Universe" lectures; Al Gore for his environmental efforts, as featured in the *An Inconvenient Truth* documentary; and Hans Rosling, whose Gapminder effort gave rise to the motto, "Let my dataset change your mindset."

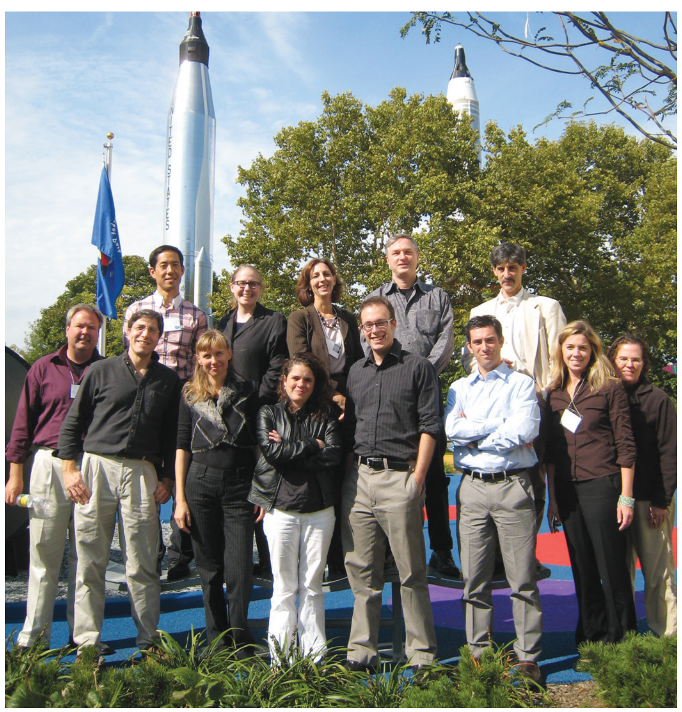
It is my hope that this *Atlas* series joins in giving both inspiration and encouragement to future science communicators.

I am deeply grateful to all those who helped to make possible this *Atlas* and the exhibit maps it features.

Part 2, Envisioning Science and Technology, benefited deeply from my teaching of relevant courses at Indiana University over the last 14 years, including teaching the Information Visualization MOOC (IVMOOC) to students from more than 100 countries in the spring of 2013.

The *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science* exhibit would not have been possible without the expertise and professional excellence of the more than 236 mapmakers and the 43 exhibit ambassadors around the globe. Exhibit advisers for the maps featured in this book include: Deborah MacPherson (Accuracy&Aesthetics), Kevin W. Boyack (SciTech Strategies, Inc.), Sara Irina Fabrikant (Geography Department, University of Zürich, Switzerland), Peter A. Hook (Law Librarian, Indiana University), André Skupin (Geography, San Diego State University), Bonnie DeVarco (BorderLink), and Dawn Wright (Geography and Oceanography, Oregon State University). External experts that reviewed iterations 4 through 7 included: John R. Hébert (Chief of the Geography and Map Division, Library of Congress), Thomas B. Hickey (OCLC), Michael Kurtz (Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics), Denise A. Bedford (World Bank), William Ying (CIO ArtSTOR), Michael Krot (JSTOR), Carl Lagoze (Cornell University), Richard Furuta (Texas A&M University), Vincent Larivière (Université du Québec à Montréal, Canada), Adam Bly (CEO of SEED), Alex Wright (author of *Glut: Mastering Information Through The Ages*), and Mills Davis (Project10x.com).

Focused brainstorming workshops, organized with colleagues between 2008 and 2014, contributed greatly to the discussion of research and development work that is contained in these pages. A total of 25 such workshops were held on a range of topics, including "How to Measure, Map, and



October 1-2, 2009: NSF/JSMF Workshop on How to Measure, Map, and Dramatize Science, New York Hall of Science, NY

March 4-5, 2010: NSF/JSMF Workshop on Mapping of Science and Semantic Web, Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana

October 9-10, 2010: Modeling Knowledge Dynamics, The Virtual Knowledge Studio, Amsterdam, The Netherlands

Dramatize Science," "Mapping the History and Philosophy of Science," "Modeling Knowledge Dynamics," "Artists Envision Science & Technology," and "Plug-and-Play Macroscopes" (see group photos).

A substantial part of the source review and initial writing was completed while I was a visiting professor at the Royal Netherlands Academy of Arts and Sciences (KNAW) in the spring of 2012. I would like to thank Paul Wouters of CWTS and Andrea Scharnhorst and Peter Doorn of DANS for their support.

Financial support came from the National Science Foundation under Grants No. DRL-1223698, OCI-0940824, SBE-0738111, and CBET-0831636; the National Institutes of Health under Grants No. U01-GM098959, R21-DA024259, and U24-RR029822; the James S. McDonnell Foundation; the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation; Indiana's 21st Century Fund; Thomson Reuters; Elsevier; the Cyberinfrastructure for Network Science Center, University Information Technology Services, and the former School of Library and Information Science—all three at Indiana University. Some of the data used to generate the science maps is from the Web of Science by Thomson Reuters and Scopus by Elsevier. Any opinions, findings, and conclusions or recommendations expressed in this material are those of the author(s) and do not necessarily reflect the views of the National Science Foundation.

Copyediting of the *Atlas* was performed by Gordana Jelisijevic, Melinda Rankin, and Todd N. Theriault; *Atlas* layout and design by Tracey Theriault, with many of the images specifically created for this book by Perla Mateo-Lujan; reference checks and formatting by Todd N. Theriault; indexing by Amy Murphy; and copyright acquisition by Samantha Hale, Brianna Marshall, Joseph Shankweiler, David K. Kloster, and Michael P. Ginda.

Yong-Yeol Ahn, Kevin W. Boyack, Alberto Cairo, David Chavalarias, Joseph Cottam, Blaise Cronin, Vincent Delvaux, Scott Emmons, Yves Gingras, Daniel A. K. M. Halsey, Andrew J. Hanson, Peter A. Hook, Ketan K. Mane, Staša Milojević, Abel L. Packer, Roberto de Pinho, Bahador Saket, Ben Shneiderman, André Skupin, and Stephen M. Uzzo reviewed a penultimate draft of the book and their expert comments were instrumental in finalizing the *Atlas*. Other valued contributions are acknowledged in the **References & Credits (page 178)**.

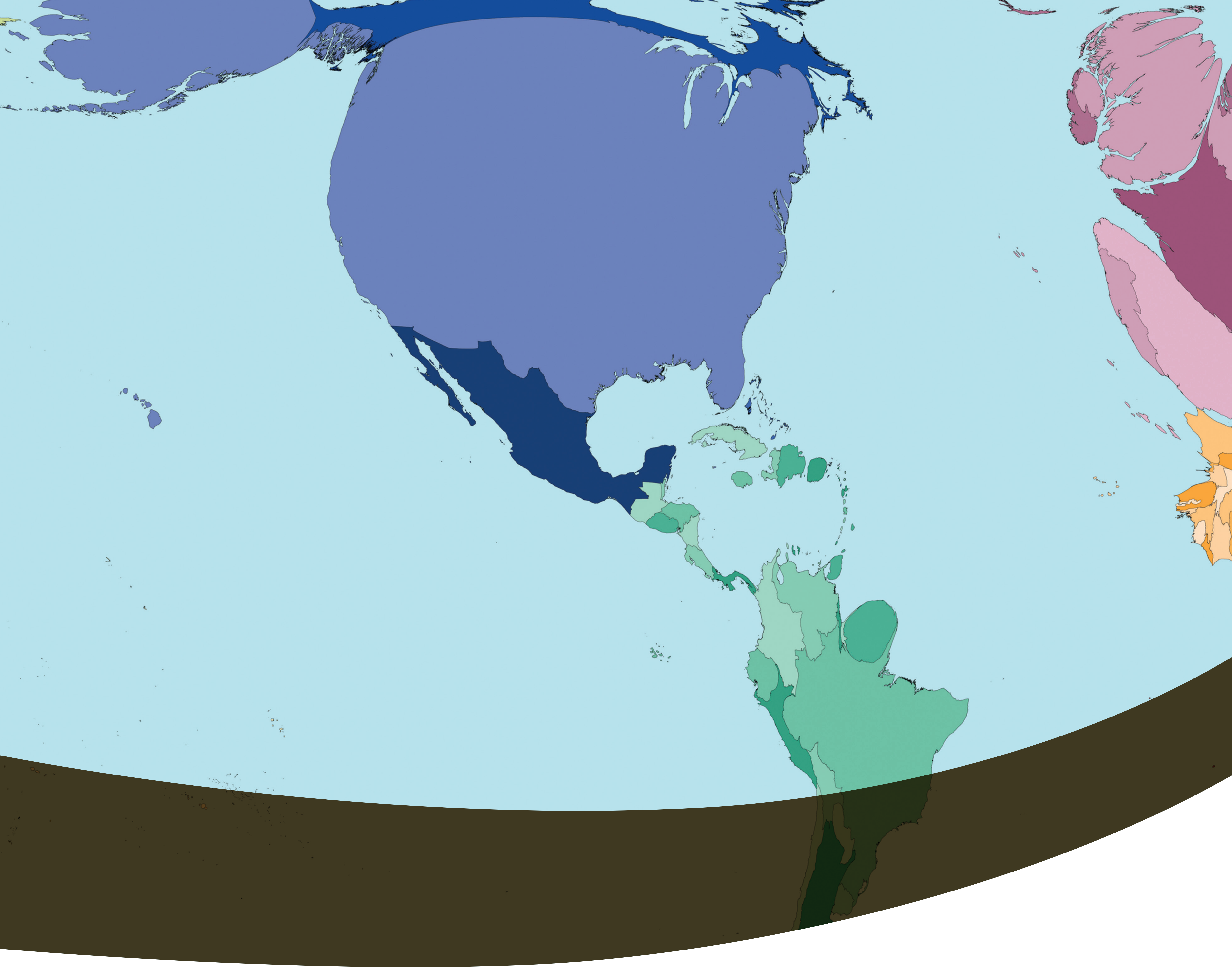
My sincere thanks go to Marguerite B. Avery, Katie Persons, and Katie Helke at MIT Press who ingeniously mastered the many complexities involved in publishing this *Atlas* series.

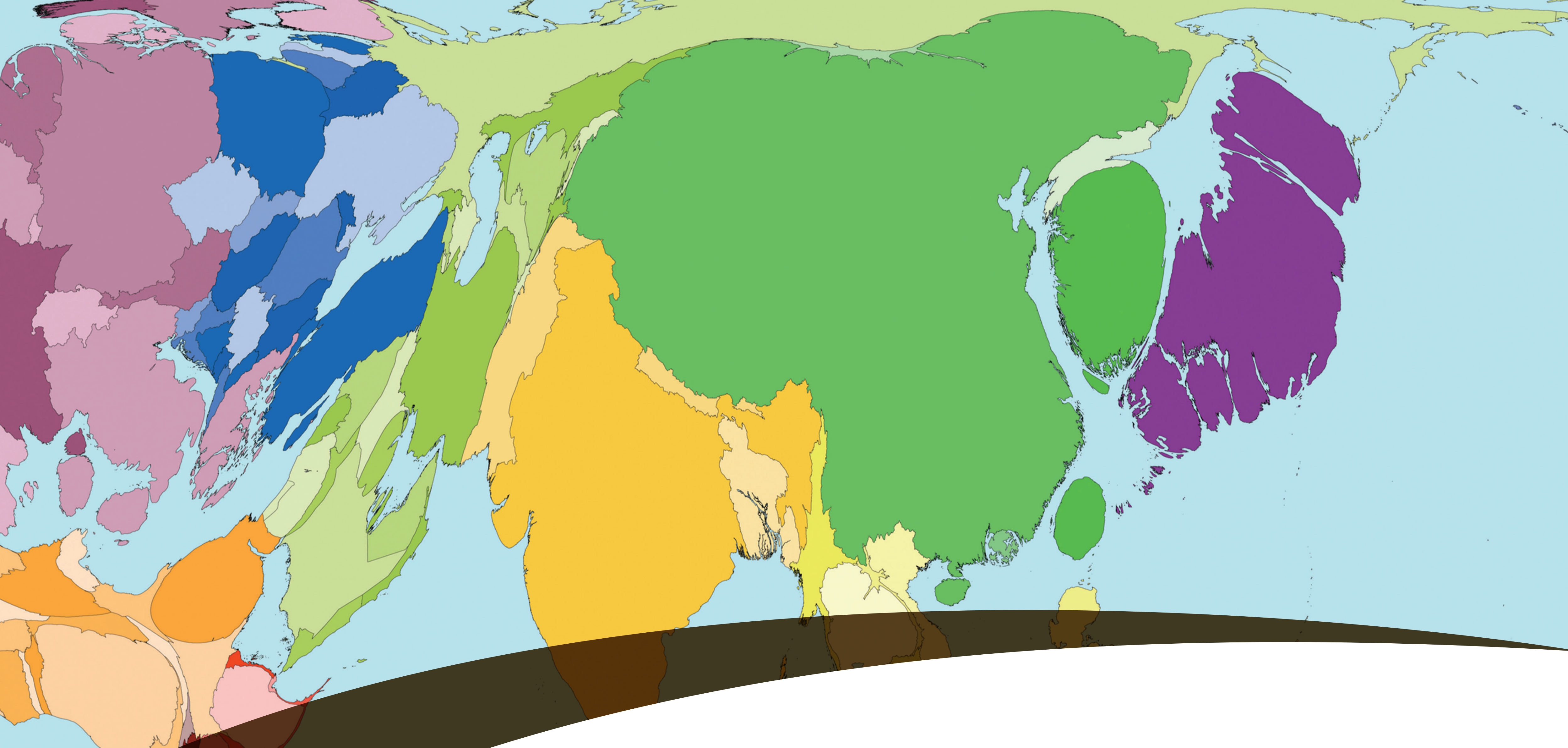
I am indebted to family and friends for providing much inspiration, energy, and loving support. This book benefited deeply from nurturing and thought-provoking family dinner discussions and empowering girls' nights out. My gratitude also rests with our cat, Jiji, who kept me company through the many long periods of writing.

August 11-12, 2011: JSMF Workshop on Standards for Science Metrics, Classifications, and Mapping, Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana

March 25-26, 2013: Exploiting Big Data Semantics for Translational Medicine, Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana

May 5, 2014: Researchers and Staff at the Cyberinfrastructure for Network Science Center, Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana





Part 2: Envisioning Science and Technology

We thrive in information-thick worlds because of our marvelous and everyday capacity to select, edit, single out, structure, highlight, group, pair, merge, harmonize, synthesize, focus, organize, condense, reduce, boil down, choose, categorize, catalog, classify, list, abstract, scan, look into, idealize, isolate, discriminate, distinguish, screen, pigeonhole, pick over, sort, integrate, blend, inspect, filter, lump, skip, smooth, chunk, average, approximate, cluster, aggregate, outline, summarize, itemize, review, dip into, flip through, browse, glance into, leaf through, skim, refine, enumerate, glean, synopsize, winnow the wheat from the chaff and separate the sheep from the goats.

Edward R. Tufte

Motivation

Framework

Acquire

Analyze & Visualize

Deploy

Interpret

Foundations and Aspirations

Part 2 of this book introduces general data analysis and visualization techniques commonly used to study science and technology (S&T). Data analysis is an iterative process that cleans, filters, interlinks, mines, and augments data. Data visualization corresponds to an optimization of many different design decisions that relate not only to the layout and visual encoding of data but also to the interactivity and deployment of visualization. In this spread, foundations and aspirations for this *Atlas* are discussed, and the importance of empowering anyone to read and make visualizations is explained.

Maps, like speeches and paintings, are authored collections of information and also are subject to distortions arising from ignorance, greed, ideological blindness, or malice.
Mark Monmonier

Foundations

The structure and content of this part was inspired by scholarly works written over the last 250 years. Among them are William Playfair's *The Commercial and Political Atlas*; Jacques Bertin's *Semiology of Graphics*; John Tukey's practical epistemology; William Cleveland's combination of statistical and experimental evidence; Howard Wainer's work on history, statistics, and graphics; Edward Tufte's many examples of good design in *Beautiful Evidence*; Leland Wilkinson's codification of the structure of graphics in *The Grammar of Graphics*; and additional works from psychology, cartography, statistics, and other sciences that use data analysis and visualization, graphic design, and illustration to support decision making.

The process of creating insightful visualizations calls for the synergism of several disciplines: technology, to ensure that certain analyses can be run and designs produced; science, to provide correct and rigorous results; and art and design, to deliver aesthetically pleasing results that will attract and retain the attention of viewers so they may engage and gain valuable insights from those visualizations.

Setting Up Successful Projects

The design of insightful visualizations requires access to three essential ingredients: expertise, data, and resources. Expertise is traditionally provided by domain experts or clients that have specific insight needs (see **page 40**, **User Needs Acquisition**), are available to help with identifying and gaining access to relevant data sources (see **page 42**, **Data Acquisition**), and can interpret and evaluate results (see **page 72**, **Validation and Interpretation**). High quality and coverage of data is important. If faulty or incomplete data are used, visualizations, in turn, will also be faulty or incomplete. The problem of "garbage in, garbage out" could potentially escalate, as professionally rendered visualizations of incomplete or false data can easily lead to inappropriate decisions or the transmission of unverified information. Finally, resources include time and monetary investment or access to tools when performing the planned work. If any of these ingredients is not available, the visualization project is likely to fail.

Embracing the Power

Visualizations give form to either visible or invisible entities, making them tangible, understandable, and actionable. By thoughtfully representing high-quality, comprehensive data in an easy-to-read format, insightful renderings can change our view of the world. An example is Charles Darwin's 1837 *Tree of Life* drawing (see opposite page, top-left), which shows how species are purportedly related through evolutionary history and thereby reveals what may be life's common ancestry.

Visualizations have been instrumental in saving people's lives. One case in point is John Snow's *Cholera Map* of 1854 (see opposite page, lower-left), regarded as a key factor in the founding of the science of epidemiology. In the map, bars represent deaths caused by the 1854 London cholera epidemic. By showing them clustered around the water pump on Broad Street, the map enabled the recognition of cholera as a waterborne disease. Subsequent removal of the pump's handle led to the decreased incidence of cholera.

Another example is the "coxcomb" or polar-area diagram, first developed by Florence Nightingale. Her 1858 graphic on the *Causes of Mortality in the British Military during the Crimean War* (see opposite page, top-right) was critical in documenting that most soldiers had died of preventable or mitigable infectious diseases (blue) rather than of wounds sustained in battle (red) or other causes (black). The diagram presented vital statistical data in a way that persuaded Queen Victoria and others of the need to improve sanitary conditions in military hospitals, which substantially helped reduce death rates, profoundly influencing the subsequent course of the British military medical system.

David McCandless's *The Antibiotic Abacus: Adding up Drug Resistance* (opposite page, lower-right) uses data from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and the World Health Organization to communicate the increasing resistance of bacteria to antibiotics. Bacteria names are listed vertically on the left. Antibiotics and antibiotic families are plotted horizontally by date of introduction. Circles indicate the resistance of bacteria to different antibiotics (pink) and antibiotic families (purple): the larger the circle size, the higher the resistance. Note that many bacteria are "superbugs" that are resistant to multiple antibiotics. No major new antibiotics have been developed for the last 20 years—indicating a potentially fatal drug-development gap.

Visualizations have the power to help translate and cross-fertilize vital concepts across disciplinary boundaries—as did the discovery of the DNA structure by James D. Watson and Francis H.C. Crick in 1953 (see *Atlas of Science*, **page 121**). Visualizations may also serve to inspire and support future discoveries (see *The Visual Elements Periodic Table* in *Atlas of Science*, **page 115**).

Other visualizations raise our awareness of both human unity and fragility, such as the *Earthrise* picture, taken by astronaut William Anders during the *Apollo 8* mission in 1968.

In general, most people have a deep respect for facts and arguments expressed as numbers or visualizations. However, they often don't understand just how many different decisions need to be made in order to render data into insights. Information visualization designers play a key role in making that process more transparent. In addition to revealing data, analysis, and visualization details, they must provide pointers to supplemental information, as such details are vital for the proper interpretation of visualization results.

Doing It Yourself

Just as anybody can learn to cook, anybody can learn to analyze and visualize data. In a data-driven world, this is not only possible but also necessary for high productivity and intelligent decision making. This *Atlas* aims to teach general approaches and techniques that are independent of specific implementations and tools. Specifically, the subsequent double-page spread introduces a general workflow and a visualization framework that aim to guide the design of effective visualizations. As a new view of data will often also expose new data issues or inspire new questions, being able to rapidly generate and interpret results is an extremely powerful skill. As many data sets cannot be shared freely and the expertise of practitioners is invaluable for data selection and interpretation, it is desirable that as many individuals as possible acquire basic data visualization literacy. Those who master the basics can begin to find data visualization both fun and empowering while quickly advancing their skills.

Terminology

The following pages draw from many different areas of science, each with its own specific history, culture, and language. An algorithm cited in this section may have been originally developed in mathematics, physics, or biology; or a chart that appears here may be one used by engineers, economists, and statisticians alike, though each group will call it by a different name. This *Atlas* aims to introduce and exemplify an internally consistent approach and language for the design of insightful visualizations, which builds on and uses terminology from existing lines of research. Selecting key concepts and the best names for them posed a key challenge in the writing of this book. The ultimate choices were guided by the need for consistency within and universality across different conceptualizations and terminologies. References to original works as well as alternative names are given whenever new concepts and terminology are introduced (see **page 178**, **References & Credits**).

Disclaimer

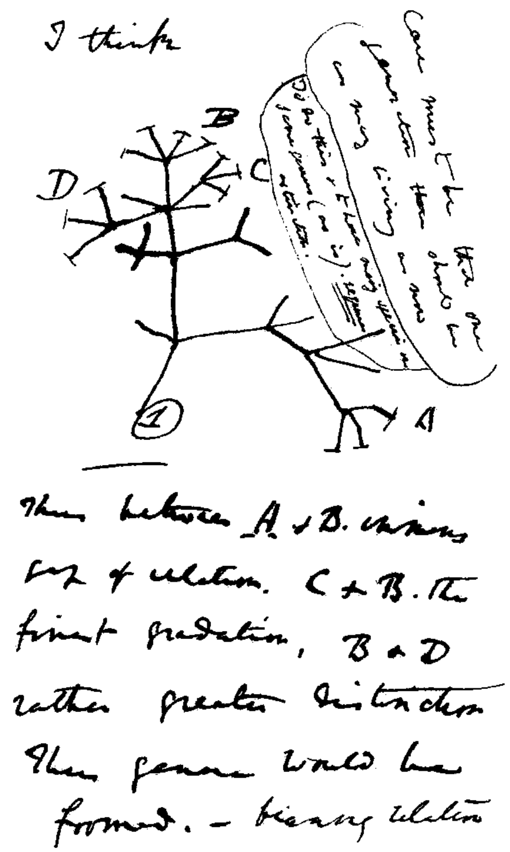
Part 2 reviews general "timeless" approaches and design principles. For "timely" step-by-step tutorials and practical design tips or reviews of specific tools, please see Katy Börner and David E. Polley's *Visual Insights*, Nathan Yau's *Visualize This*, Derek Hansen et al.'s *Analyzing Social Media Networks with NodeXL*, or Felice Frankel's *Visual Strategies*.

Visualizations are used to illustrate key concepts. See also **Part 3** (**page 75**) for detailed explanations of 40 large-scale maps; books by Edward R. Tufte for expert descriptions of hand-drawn visualizations; and recent books by David McCandless, Manuel Lima, and Sandra Rendgen for a rich assortment of highly innovative and colorful charts, graphs, and infographics.

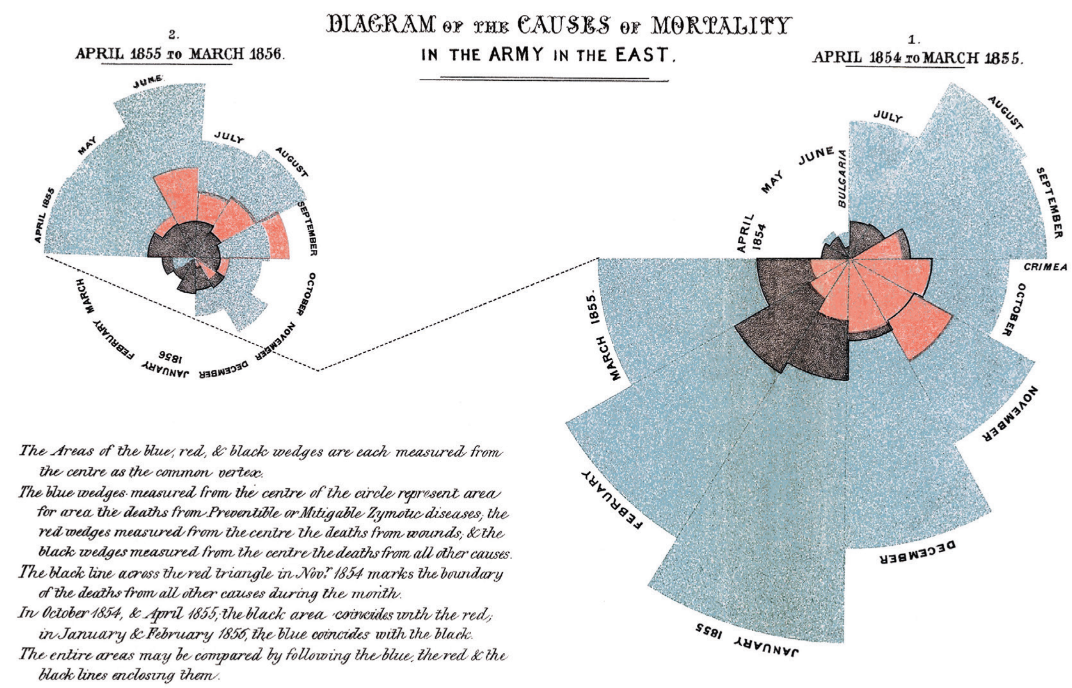
The *Atlas of Knowledge* focuses on the design and use of computer-generated (rather than hand-drawn) visualizations, which have the potential to empower anyone to make sense of big data. Toward that end, simple yet effective and validated visualizations are favored over complex visualizations designed primarily for experts.

Tree of Life

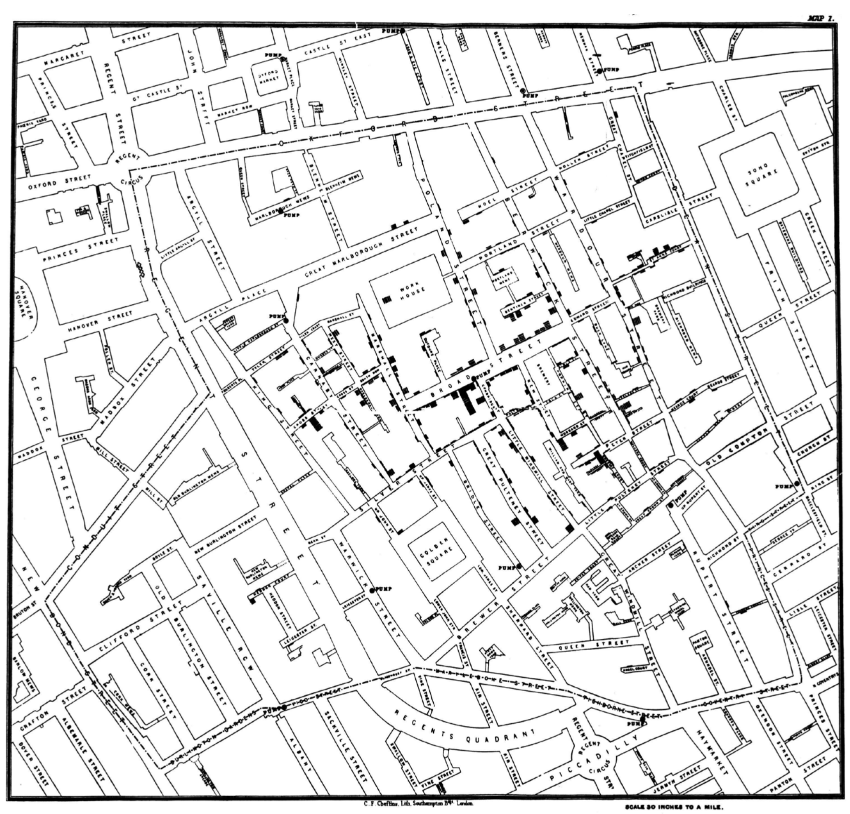
In this first sketch of an evolutionary tree (or branching diagram), Charles Darwin shows the tree's main trunk, labeled 1, as it divides and ends in leaf nodes, indicated by cross strokes. Major branches, labeled A through D, indicate living species. Twigs terminating abruptly and emerging at lower points along branches represent extinct species.



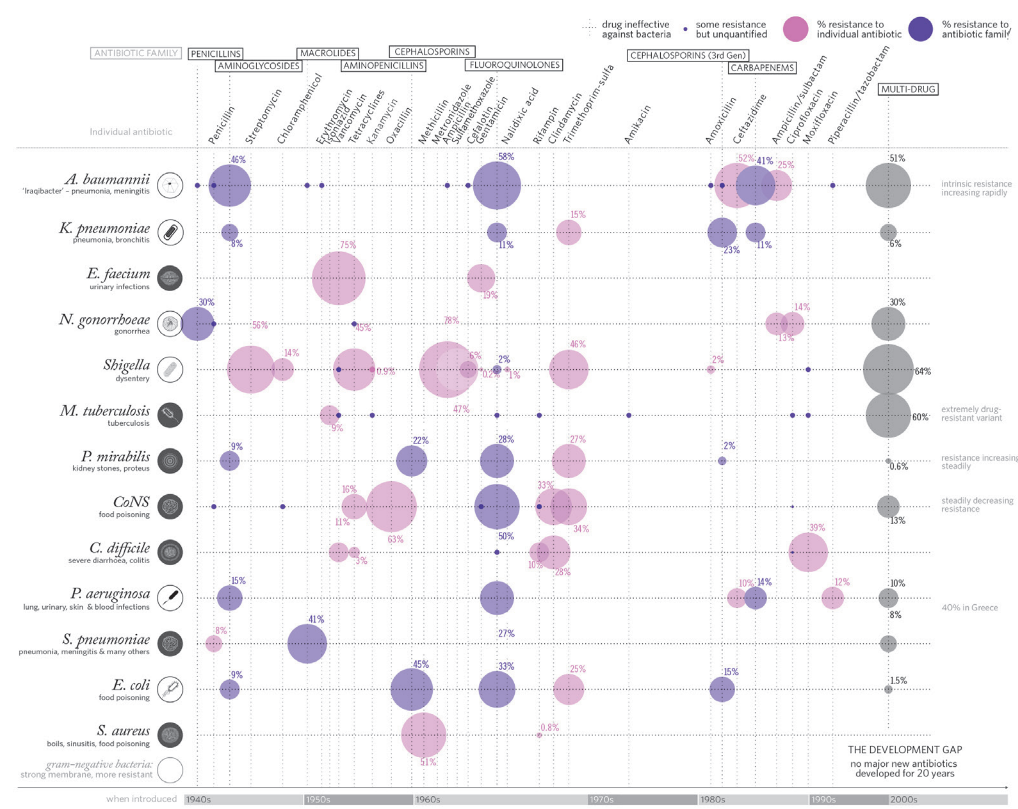
Causes of Mortality in the British Military during the Crimean War



Spot Map of the Golden Square Cholera Outbreak



The Antibiotic Abacus: Adding Up Drug Resistance



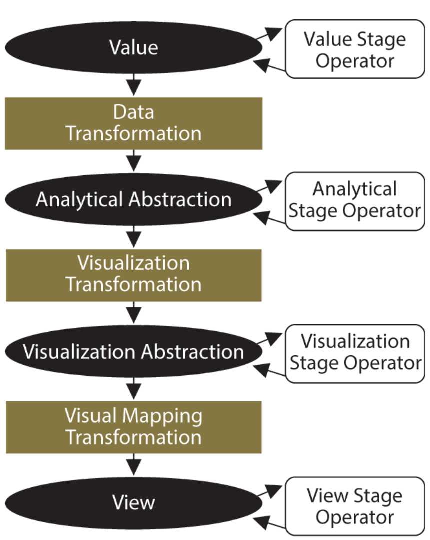
Needs-Driven Workflow Design

This double-page spread discusses the iterative design of data analysis and visualization workflows. The proposed workflow underscores the importance of having a deep understanding of user needs, expertise, and work environment. It groups and labels key processes in the data analysis and visualization workflow; emphasizes the sequential process of data reading and analysis as well as the parallel optimization of different visualization layers and deployment options; and stresses the importance of expert interpretation and validation. In addition, this spread introduces a theoretically grounded yet practically useful visualization framework that supports the design of effective visualizations.

Tell me, I forget. Show me, I remember. Involve me, I understand.
Benjamin Franklin

Visualization Taxonomies and Frameworks

Many visualization taxonomies and frameworks have been proposed (for key works, see **page 178**, **References & Credits**). Ed Chi's information visualization data-state reference model is exemplarily shown below. It identifies three transformations that convert the raw data values into a visualization view: The **Data Transformation** reads the raw data values and generates an analytical abstraction of the data, also called metadata. The **Visualization Transformation** takes that analytical data abstraction and reduces it to a visualization abstraction that can be visualized. The **Visual Mapping Transformation** reads that visualization abstraction and generates a static or interactive graphical view of the data.



Although Chi's model looks rather linear the overall process is typically very iterative and circular. Ideally, users are able to flexibly select the data that is used, the analytical abstraction that is run, and the visual mappings that are applied.

This *Atlas* series promotes (1) a needs-driven, highly iterative workflow design that combines sequential data analysis and parallel visualization design optimization; (2) argues for a clear separation of reference systems (also called base maps) and data overlays to ease the interpretation and generation of visualizations; and (3) introduces a visualization framework that distinguishes different types of insight needs (**page 26**), data scales (**page 28**), visualizations (**page 30**), graphic symbols (**page 32**), and graphic variables (**page 34**) in support of effective visualization design and transfer of visualization solutions across disciplinary boundaries. All three elements are discussed below.

Workflow Design

The *Atlas of Science* (**page 51**) discussed data acquisition, preprocessing, analysis, modeling, and visualization layout as the basic building blocks in data analysis workflows. The figure on the right shows the key elements and processes involved in the design of workflows. Starting with stakeholders in the top-left corner of the figure, workflow design involves four major tasks: **Acquire**, **Analyze & Visualize**, **Deploy**, and **Interpret**. Acquire comprises user needs analysis as well as data acquisition and preparation. **Analyze & Visualize** reads data and applies computational algorithms to convert data into visual insights. Deploy refers to the selection of output devices (e.g., paper printouts, online interactive interfaces) and the design of interactive user interfaces that might be interactive or feature combinations of multiple data views. The interpretation and validation of visualizations tend to inspire new hypotheses, insight needs, and future studies making the workflow design process highly iterative. The four tasks are used to organize Part 2—see section titles and page numbers given next to each task—effectively serving as a visual index to specific content. Subsequently, the importance of a detailed user and task analysis, access to high quality data, the sequential versus parallel nature of data acquisition, analysis, and visualization, and expert validation are discussed.

Users Are Central

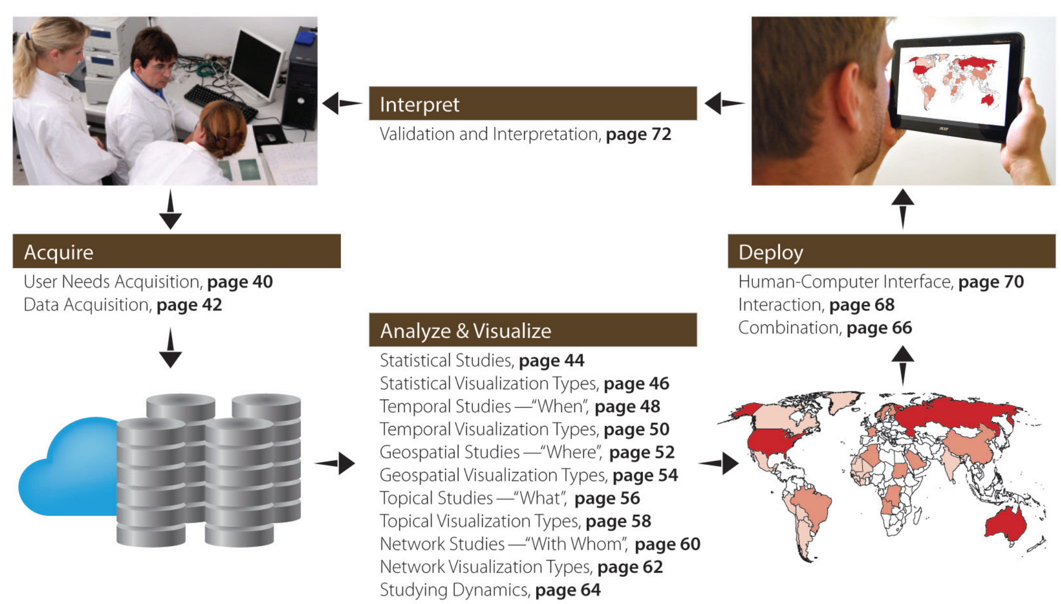
Detailed knowledge of user needs, expertise, and work environment is key for the design of successful visualizations. It is important to understand the type and level of analysis that users need (**see page 4, Systems Science Approach**); the insight needs they have (e.g., search versus comparison); the hardware-software combinations they use, as that affects deployment; and the level of data visualization literacy they currently have (e.g., what visualization types they can read and create). Involving users in data compilation, analysis, and visualization is the *only* way to ensure accuracy and relevance of results (see **page 40, User Needs Acquisition**).

Data Quality and Coverage

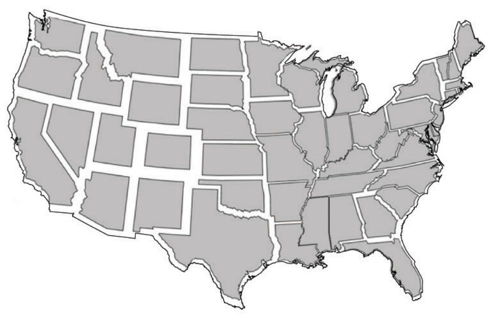
Data quality and coverage affect the type and level of analysis that can be performed. Answering "when" questions requires that data records have time stamps. Individual and global studies require data at the individual and global levels, respectively. Comparison tasks can only be supported if equivalent data on the entities to be compared is available. Data variables may be qualitative or quantitative (see **page 28**, **Data Scale Types**), influencing which visual encodings can be used (see **pages 30–39**). Data size will affect download speed and the display space that is required (see **pages 66–71** on deployment).

Sequential Data Acquisition and Analysis

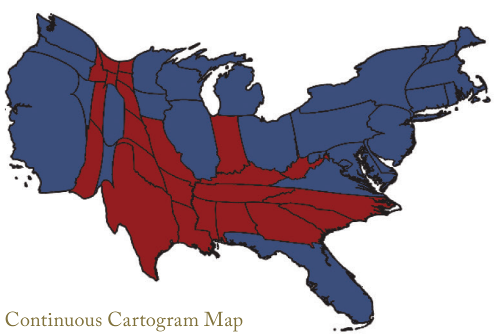
The acquisition, cleaning, and analysis of data are commonly done using a sequence of steps that build on each other. For example, a data preprocessing step might delete existing data variables (e.g., by eliminating duplicates), merge them (e.g., by linking publication and funding data based on unique scholar names), or split them (e.g., by distinguishing male from female authors). Alternatively, a processing step can add new data variables (such as latitude and longitude information for postal addresses) or introduce linkages between data records (e.g., coauthor information on publication records can be used to extract coauthor networks). That is, the result of each processing step is a data set that may have different numbers and types of records and data variables. Similarly, different types of analysis might be applied to extract existing or calculate new data variables. For instance, publication year and title information might be used to identify topic trends and coauthor networks might be analyzed to identify backbones or clusters. Sequential application of different analyses ensures that all computed values are ready for use when generating the visualization—there is no need to combine the results from different parallel analyses.



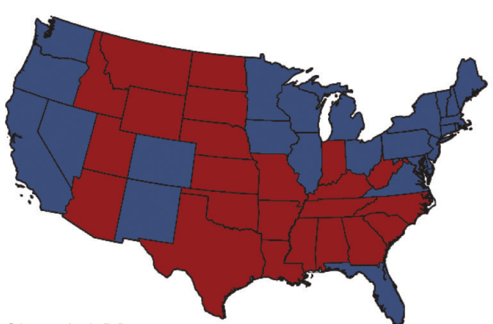
U.S. Map of Contiguous States



Disjoint Cartogram Map



Continuous Cartogram Map



Choropleth Map

Proportional Symbol Map with Line Overlays

Parallel Visualization Optimization

The *Atlas of Science* (**page 51**) introduced nine visualization layers, all of which can be grouped into visualization and deployment. Basically, visualization design comprises the selection of a base map reference system and the design of data overlays (see subsequent section). Deployment requires selecting an output medium and designing appropriate visual combinations and interactivity. Each of these subtasks or selections impacts all others. For example, selecting a small handheld device as preferred output medium considerably restricts the detail of the reference system (e.g., when using a world map, only general country outlines and few labels can be shown) and the number of data records that can be visualized; it also increases the need for effective interactivity design.

Expert Validation

It is absolutely mandatory to involve key stakeholders not only during user and task analysis, data acquisition, analysis, visualization, and deployment but also during the interpretation and validation of results. As data complexity and size increase and problems become more interdisciplinary in nature it might be necessary to involve experts with different knowledge and expertise. Different validation criteria and validation methods exist and can be applied to ensure visualizations are correct, readable, and actionable (see **page 72**, **Validation and Interpretation**).

Reference System versus Data Overlay

The *Atlas* series argues for a clear separation of reference systems (also called base maps) and data overlays. This separation makes it possible to cleanly separate reference systems (such as a Cartesian coordinate system, geospatial map, or anchoring background image of a brain) that are used in different scientific disciplines; it helps understand differences in how data is projected onto the different reference systems; and teach commonalities and differences in the design of data overlays for different visualization types.

In this *Atlas* series, a reference system defines the space onto which all data is projected. In order for users to read a visualization properly, the reference system must be well-defined and easy to understand. Data overlays are defined as a mapping of data record variables to proper **graphic symbol types** (e.g., circles or squares; see **page 32**) and **graphic variable types** (e.g., position, color or shape; see **page 34**). To give an example, a set of five maps is shown on the left. *The U.S. Map of Contiguous States* on the top is the reference system, or the base map. Below it, four data overlays are given. The *Disjoint Cartogram Map* plots data onto the size of each state by rescaling each state around its centroid, which preserves local shape but not topography. *The Continuous Cartogram Map* and the *Choropleth Map* both display 2012 U.S. presidential election results. States in red represent a majority vote for the Republican candidate, Mitt Romney; those in blue reflect a majority vote for the Democratic candidate, Barack Obama. The continuous cartogram sizes states according to their population size: the red areas are considerably reduced while blue areas are expanded providing a different view of the election results. The last map, entitled *Proportional Symbol Map with Line Overlays* shows a combination of data overlays: major U.S. airports are denoted by circles, which are size-coded by traffic data; atop are flights out of Chicago O'Hare International Airport, each represented by a line.

Reference system and data overlay together determine the resulting visualization type. For example, data variables (e.g., population counts, election results, or flight connections between geolocations) might be visualized by (1) distorting the size and/or shape of the base map, to produce what is called a cartogram; (2) visually encoding base map areas (e.g., color-coding them) in what is called a choropleth map; (3) modifying the Z dimension in a stepped relief map (see **page 53**, *In the Shadow of Foreclosures*); (4) visually encoding nodes in a proportional symbol map; or (5) visually encoding links in a linkage map.

Visualization Framework

The problem-solving space that needs to be traversed to arrive at a successful visualization solution is high-dimensional and inherently complex. Many different proposals exist on how to structure this space to make it easier to navigate and manage. The visualization framework proposed in this Atlas draws on work developed in different disciplines of science. Specifically, it distinguishes insight need types (**page 26**): sorting, trends, geospatial locations, relationships, etc.; data scale types (**page 28**): nominal, ordinal, interval, and ratio data; types of analysis (**page 4, Systems Science Approach**): temporal (when), geospatial (where), topical (what), and trees and networks (with whom); levels of analysis (**page 4, Systems Science Approach**): micro, meso, and macro; visualization types (**page 30**): table, chart, graph, map, and network layout; graphic symbol types (**page 32**): geometric symbols, linguistic symbols, and pictorial symbols; graphic variable types (**page 34**): position, form, color, texture, etc.; and, last but not least, interaction types (**page 26**): zoom, search, filter, etc., see below listing of all types discussed in Part 2. The framework creates a "periodic table" of reference systems and data overlays, which can help to identify promising visualization combinations. It is then applied to discuss data acquisition (**pages 40–43**); analysis and visualization of different types of data using approaches ranging from statistics to network science (**pages 44–65**); deployment (**pages 66–71**); and interpretation and validation (**pages 72–73**).

Visualization Framework

Insight Need Types page 26	Data Scale Types page 28	Visualization Types page 30	Graphic Symbol Types page 32	Graphic Variable Types page 34	Interaction Types page 26
• categorize/cluster • order/rank/sort • distributions (also outliers, gaps) • comparisons • trends (process and time) • geospatial • compositions (also of text) • correlations/relationships	• nominal • ordinal • interval • ratio	• table • chart • graph • map • network layout	• geometric symbols point line area surface volume • linguistic symbols text numerals punctuation marks • pictorial symbols images icons statistical glyphs	• spatial position • retinal form color optics motion	• overview • zoom • search and locate • filter • details-on-demand • history • extract • link and brush • projection • distortion

Insight Need Types

Visualizations commonly support either communication or exploration. While the former visualizations are mostly polished and static, the latter are less polished yet interactive. Jacques Bertin argues that a graphic representation might fulfill three functions: recording of information, communicating information, and processing information. Robert L. Harris distinguishes graphs for analyzing and planning; monitoring and controlling; and communicating, informing, and instructing. This spread reviews basic task and interactivity types and proposes a unifying naming scheme with descriptions and examples.

For a person to become deeply involved in any activity it is essential that he knows precisely what tasks he must accomplish, moment by moment.
Mihaly Csikszentmihalyi

Framework

This section defines a set of basic task types and a set of interactivity types. The former help guide the selection of visualization types (**page 30**), graphic symbol types (**page 32**), and graphic variable types (**page 34**). The latter guide interaction (**page 68**) and human–computer interface design (**page 70**).

For both types, i.e., basic task types (see table below) and interactivity types (see table in top-right), key approaches are discussed and a unified naming schema is proposed. Note that alignment in approaches is extremely difficult to attain and most likely imperfect, as most authors and tool developers do not provide a definition of the terms they use. Plus, the approaches were developed for very different purposes—from organizing materials in a book to helping users select appropriate visualizations.

Basic Task Types

A table of basic task types, identified by different scholars and tool developers, is shown below. Columns are sorted by time, left to right.

Jacques Bertin aims to identify tasks that can be mapped to graphic variable types, which he calls visual variable types (see **page 34**). Bertin identifies selection (whereby marks are perceived as different, forming families), order (whereby marks are perceived as ordered), association (or similarity, whereby marks are perceived as similar), and quantity (whereby marks are perceived as proportional to each other). While the first three task types are used to encode qualitative data, the last is relevant for quantitative data. Stephen Wehrend and Clayton Lewis distinguish ten general retrieval tasks, such as locate (search for a known object), identify (object is not necessarily known), distinguish, categorize, cluster, see distribution, rank, compare (within entities and between relations), associate, and correlate. Six of these ten tasks are relevant for data analysis and visualization and are given in the table. Stephen Few's Graph Selection Matrix was designed to help identify what graph type (point, line, bar, or box plot) is best for what task. It distinguishes different featured relationships, such as ranking, distribution, nominal comparison and deviation, time series, geospatial, part-to-whole, and correlation. Nathan Yau distinguishes five visualization types: patterns over time, proportions, relationships, differences, and spatial relations. Sandra Rendgen and Julius Wiedemann organize more than 400 visual graphics by location, time, category, and hierarchy. Felice Frankel distinguishes three major purposes of a visual graphic—form and structure, process and time, compare and contrast—and uses them to teach important visual design strategies. Diverse tools and online services exist that aim to empower users to generate different types of visualizations: IBM's Many Eyes site supports visualizations that reveal relationships among data points, compare data values, track rises and falls over time, see parts of a whole, analyze text, and generate maps. Chart Chooser helps users select the right graph by grouping the visuals via comparison, distribution, composition, trend, relationship, and table. The last column of the table shows the set of types that are used in this *Atlas* (see descriptions and examples on opposite page).

Basic Task Types

Bertin, 1967	Wehrend & Lewis, 1996	Few, 2004	Yau, 2011	Rendgen & Wiedemann, 2012	Frankel, 2012	Tool: Many Eyes	Tool: Chart Chooser	Börner, 2014
selection	categorize			category				categorize/ cluster
order	rank	ranking					table	order/rank/ sort
	distribution	distribution					distribution	distributions (also outliers, gaps)
	compare	nominal comparison & deviation	differences		compare and contrast	compare data values	comparison	comparisons
		time series	patterns over time	time	process and time	track rises and falls over time	trend	trends (process and time)
		geospatial	spatial relations	location		generate maps		geospatial
quantity		part-to-whole	proportions		form and structure	see parts of whole, analyze text	composition	compositions (also of text)
association	correlate	correlation	relationships	hierarchy		relations between data points	relationship	correlations/ relationships

Interaction Types

Other scholars have identified interactivity types (see top-right table). For interactive data exploration, Ben Shneiderman cites overview (seeing the entire collection), zoom (zooming in on items of interest), filter (selecting interesting items), details-on-demand (selecting one or a group of items and getting details when needed), relate (viewing relationships among items; see basic task types in lower-left table), history (keeping a log of actions to support undo, replay, and progressive refinement), and extract (access subcollections and query parameters). Daniel Keim distinguishes major interaction techniques such as zoom, filter, and link and brush. The latter technique interlinks multiple visualizations of the same data—users can select data records via brushing in one view to highlight these records in all other views. Keim also lists projection and distortion techniques (e.g., hyperbolic and spherical spaces) as a means to provide focus and context. For additional reference, please see the discussion in **Interaction (page 68)**.

Interactivity Types

Shneiderman, 1996	Keim, 2001	Börner, 2014
overview		overview
zoom	zoom	zoom
		search and locate
filter	filter	filter
details-on-demand		details-on-demand
history		history
extract		extract
	link and brush	link and brush
	projection	projection
	distortion	distortion

Naming Conventions

In this and all subsequent spreads, the following terminology will be used. Physical or virtual items will be called objects. Objects can be represented by a data record (also called a data point). A data record is an N-tuple (or vector) of data variables. Data variables (also called data properties, feature attributes, or parameters) may be qualitative or quantitative. The value of data variables may change over time. A data set (also called a data series) comprises one or more data records.

The example below shows the records of two scholars, each represented by a 6-tuple. Three data variables are qualitative (**ID**, **Name**, **Country**); all others are quantitative. The **Age** value will increase by one each year.

ID	Name	Age	Country	#Papers	#Citations
1	J. Smith	53	U.S.	101	367
2	J. Chen	45	China	59	150

In order to represent relationships between objects (e.g., scholars), a so-called linkage table can be used. Each link is represented by an M-tuple of data variables. The first two columns commonly represent the IDs of the objects that are linked. Other columns may represent additional attribute values. The table below exemplarily represents the coauthor links between the two scholars above, with **Weight** indicating the number of papers they authored together and **Begin** and **End** denoting the first and last years when a given joint paper was published.

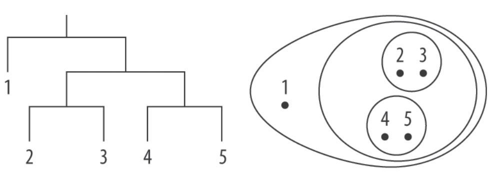
ID1	ID2	Type	Weight	Begin	End
1	2	Coauthor	3	1999	2005

Categorizing and Clustering

Categorization is the assignment of data records to a category (also called cluster, class, or group) of similar data records. Categories might be manually defined or computed using clustering techniques.

Clustering is the task of assigning a set of data records to groups (also called classes or categories) so that objects in the same cluster are more similar to each other than to those in other clusters. Cluster-defining properties may exist in the original raw data (e.g., publication year) or can be computed (e.g., the similarity of papers based on similar word usage. The result of clustering may be a hierarchy (below) or partition with disjoint or overlapping clusters.

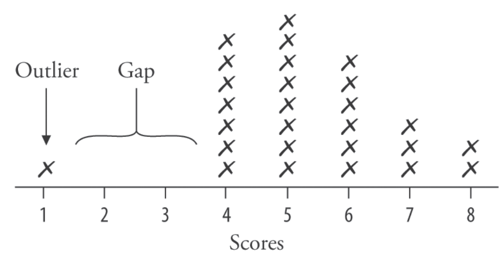
In addition, users may be able to manually explore clusters (see **page 68**, **Interaction**) and group data records. Clustering is frequently applied to make data patterns easier to see and to reduce visual complexity. For further reference, see **Clustering** (**pages 52** and **60**).



Distribution (also Outliers and Gaps)

Distributions capture how objects are dispersed in space. A statistical distribution is an arrangement of the values of a variable that shows their observed or theoretical frequency of occurrence. It supports the detection of outliers and gaps that are important for understanding data quality (uncertainty and missing or erroneous data) and data coverage (pedigree and scale).

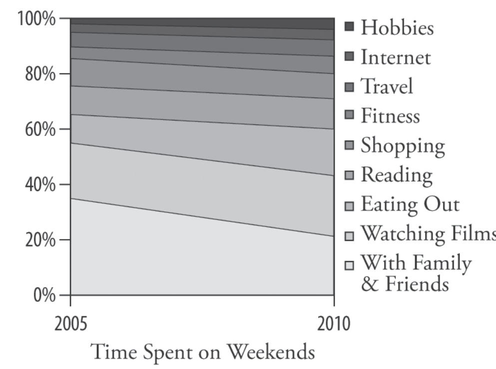
The example below shows the distribution of **Scores** for an imaginary exam. Each ✗ represents the score of one student, with most students achieving a score of 4 to 6. Five students scored higher, at 7 or 8. The single student who scored 1 is considered an **Outlier**; a **Gap** is shown between that student and the others. For further reference, see **Statistical Studies** (**page 44**).



Trends

A pattern of gradual change in the average or general tendency of data variables in a series of data records is called a trend. Trends can vary in length (from short-term, to intermediate, to long-term) and strength (in terms of the amount of change and the number of data variables and data records involved); see examples in **Temporal Studies—"When"** (**page 48**). Trends are commonly represented using a graph or map.

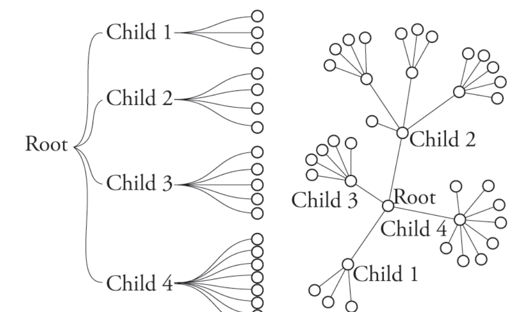
The comparison below of how people spent their weekend time in 2010 versus in 2005 shows a significant decreasing trend for spending time overall **With Family and Friends** and a milder increasing trend for specific activities such as **Eating Out**.



Composition (of Objects and of Text)

Composition refers to the way distinct parts or objects are arranged to form a whole. Part-to-whole relationships are important, as is the individual form and structure of the parts and the whole. Composition also refers to the process of putting words and sentences together to create text; see **Topical Studies—"What"** (**page 56**).

The two visualizations below show the number of directories and subdirectories in a file hierarchy as a tree view (left) and a force-directed layout (right); see **Network Studies—"With Whom"** (**page 60**).



Ordering, Ranking, and Sorting

Ordering (also called sorting) refers to the arrangement of objects in relation to one another according to a particular sequence, pattern, or method. The position in a sorted arrangement of objects is called a ranking.

Shown below-left is an alphabetically sorted list of subsection titles, with the title in the fifth rank highlighted. Given on the right is a numerically sorted list of numbers. Items may also be sorted by size, speed, or other data properties.

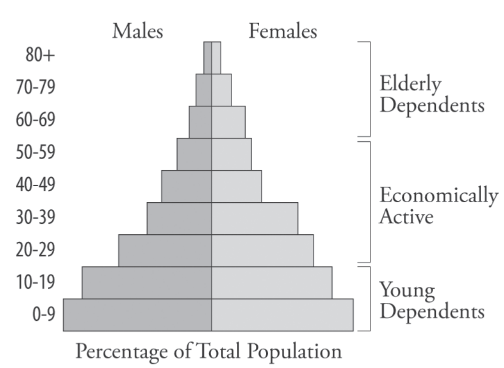
Subsection Titles
Categorizing and Clustering
Comparison
Composition (of Objects and of Text)
Correlations and Relationships
Distribution (also Outliers and Gaps)
Geospatial Location
Ordering, Ranking, and Sorting
Trends

Numbers
3
5
19
220
23
29
101
1,000

Comparison

A comparison refers to the process of examining two or more objects to establish similarities and dissimilarities. Single data values, objects with many data values, object groups, or object interlinkages can be compared. Visual comparisons become easier if visualizations are shown side by side.

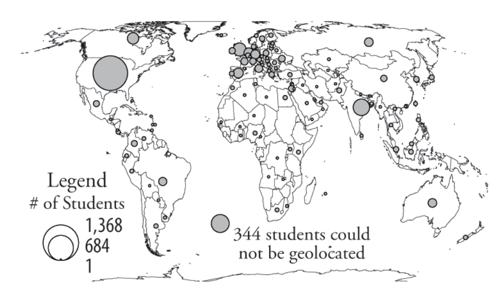
An example is the population pyramid below, which shows the number of male (left) and female (right) citizens per age group. Numbers decrease as age increases, with women shown to live slightly longer than men.



Geospatial Location

Geospatial location refers to a particular place or position. Two geometric objects can have diverse spatial relationships, defined by such "predicate" terms as equal, disjoint, intersects, touch, overlap, cross, within, or contain. A map is commonly used to show the locations, forms, sizes, and spatial relationships of objects; see description in **Geospatial Studies—"Where"** (**page 52**).

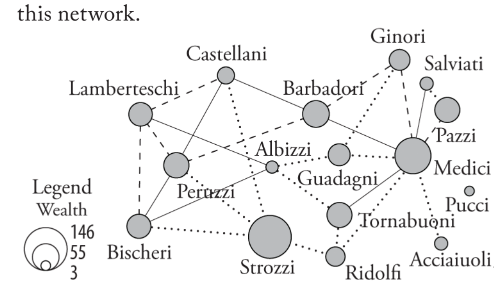
Shown here is a map of the world with a proportional symbol overlay that reveals the origin and number of students who registered for the spring 2014 Information Visualization MOOC course at Indiana University by the end of May 2014. Although 1,368 of the more than 3,600 students were based in the United States, students came from more than 200 countries.



Correlations and Relationships

Correlations express the relationship between two or more objects or attribute values. Relationships can have different cardinality: One-to-one relationships (e.g., position rank vs. income) are commonly represented by scatter plots and other graphs (see **page 44** and **47**, **Correlations**). One-to-many or many-to-many relationships are typically communicated using network visualization types; see **page 60**. Networks might have one or more node types and one or more link types. Links might be undirected or directed, unweighted or weighted.

The network below shows 16 nodes representing Italian families, size coded by wealth, and interlinked by marriage (dotted) and business (dashed) relationships, or both (solid). See **page 62**, **Radial Tree** for an alternative layout and a discussion of this network.



Data Scale Types

Data can be qualitative or quantitative. Qualitative data take on only specific values with no values in between and are frequently determined by counting. Examples are names or job types. Quantitative data may take on any value within a finite or infinite interval and are commonly acquired via measurement. Examples are time or counts. In 1946, Harvard psychologist Stanley S. Stevens coined the terms "nominal," "ordinal," "interval," and "ratio" to describe a hierarchy of data scales. This spread reviews existing works for the classification of data scale types. Specifically, it describes and exemplifies Stevens's data scale types and discusses their utility and limitations.

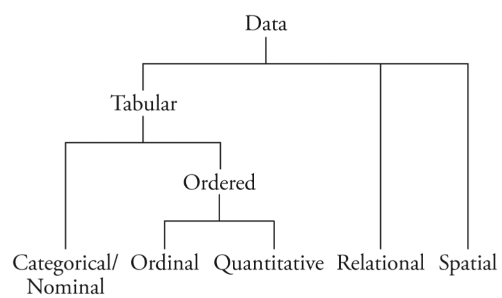
Not everything that counts can be counted, and not everything that can be counted counts.
Albert Einstein

Framework

Many different definitions exist for data scale types. Key works are shown in the table below. In his 1946 paper "On the Theory of Scales of Measurement," Stanley S. Stevens distinguished nominal, ordinal, interval, and ratio data based on the type of logical mathematical operations that are permissible (see section **Mathematical Operations** and table top-right). That is, the type of scale used depends on the mathematical transformations that can be performed on the data.

In 1967, Jacques Bertin argued for three data scale types: qualitative, ordered, and quantitative—which roughly corresponds to nominal, ordinal, and quantitative (also called numerical). His terminology was adopted by geographer Alan MacEachren, and many other cartographers and information visualization researchers. Robert Harris's *Classification of Scales* distinguishes the same three types as Bertin but calls them category, sequence, and quantitative.

Visualization researcher Tamara Munzner distinguishes tabular, relational, and spatial data; then further divides tabular into categorical/nominal and ordered; and finally subdivides ordered into ordinal and quantitative (see *Data Hierarchy* above). Using this classification, tabular visualizations such as GRIDL (**page 69**) or Gapminder (**pages 65** and **71**) may have categorical/nominal or ordered axes. Relational data refer to linkages between data records, which may be categorical (e.g., "marriage," "business"; see **page 27, Correlations and Relationships**) or weighted (quantitative), and are commonly represented using network visualizations (see **page 62, Network Visualization Types**). Spatial data (e.g., latitude and longitude information) is needed to geolocate records (see **page 54, Geospatial Visualization Types**).



Data Hierarchy

Stevens's approach has been adopted here and is shown in the right-most column of the below table. The title was revised to *Data Scale Types* to match other terminology in the visualization framework. Descriptions and examples of the different data scale types can be found on the opposite page.

Data Scale Types

Stevens, 1946 *Scales of Measurement*	Bertin, 1967 *Level of Organization of the Components*	Harris, 1996 *Classification of Scales*	Munzner, 2011 *Visualization Principles*	Börner, 2014 *Data Scale Types*	
nominal	quantitative	category	categorical/nominal	nominal	More Qualitative
ordinal	ordered	sequence	ordinal	ordinal	
interval	quantitative	quantitative	quantitative	interval	More Quantitative
ratio	quantitative	quantitative	quantitative	ratio	

Conversions

Simple transformations can make real-world data more amenable to analyses and visualizations that truly satisfy users' needs. For example, quantitative data scale types can be converted into qualitative data scale types, or thresholds can be applied to convert interval data into ordinal data. Rankings (ordinal) are commonly converted to yes/no categorical decisions (e.g., with hiring or funding decisions). Typically, this is done in such a manner that equal groups result, and different approaches may be appropriate for different types of distributions (see **page 44, Statistical Studies**).

The reverse is possible as well: more qualitative data scale types can be converted into more quantitative data scale types. For example, Robert P. Abelson and John W. Tukey mapped ordinal scales onto interval scales and estimated the amount of error that resulted. Tukey also discussed situations in which interval scales (e.g., measurements from a miscalibrated scale) should be converted to a ratio scale that behaves more simply. Roger N. Shepard, Joseph B. Kruskal, and others developed multidimensional scaling methods to convert ordinal into ratio scales. See **page 178, References & Credits,** for details.

Mathematical Operations

Stevens distinguished types of scale based on the type of logical mathematical operations that are permissible. Major operations for all four types are given in the top-right table. Check marks indicate permitted operations, whereas cross-outs indicate that particular operations cannot be performed with the given data type. All types support determining equality and inequality (such as by identifying and categorizing the members of a numerical series). All but nominal types can be ordered (e.g., alphabetically or numerically). Only interval and ratio types support determining if differences are equal (e.g., $2 - 0 = 4 - 2$). Ratio types also support operations that determine if aspects of objects (or numbers) are equal (e.g., $4/2 = 8/4$). The bottom row shows the operations used to measure central tendency for the different data types (see also **page 44, Statistical Studies**).

Limitations

The four scale types do not account for all the data that one may encounter or measure. For example, percentages (which are bounded at both ends and cannot tolerate even arbitrary scale shifts) cannot be classified in this system. In his seminal paper, Stevens argued for using the four data scale types for classifying and selecting permissible statistical procedures. A number of textbooks and analysis tools implemented his recommendation. However, given the fact that the four scale types are not able to capture all possible data and that scale types can be converted into other types, these automatic permissibility rules restrict the possible set of valuable analyses and could even lead to the selection of inaccurate analyses.

Data Scale Types		Nominal	Ordinal	Interval	Ratio
Logical Mathematical Operations	x ÷	×	×	×	√
	+ -	×	×	√	√
	< >	×	√	√	√
	= ≠	√	√	√	√
Measure of Central Tendency		mode	median	arithmetic mean	geometric mean

Applications

Data should never prescribe analyses or visualizations. Instead, user needs (translated into the questions asked of the data) should influence what data is collected and how it is used. For example, if a ranking of scholars is desired then nominal data variables are inappropriate but ordinal, interval, or ratio data variables are necessary (see example in section **Nominal Scale** on opposite page). If calculating the arithmetic mean of a variable is important then interval or ratio scale data has to be acquired.

Documentation

Psychologists emphasize the importance of documenting exactly what data scale has been used to acquire any given data, why that scale was developed (e.g., for intelligence tests), who should complete the scale, how the scale should be used and scored (including sample items and values), and the scale's characteristics. Without this information, data collected for specific purposes runs the risk of being inappropriately used in psychology and other fields of science.

Nominal Scale

A nominal scale (also called a categorical or category scale) is qualitative. Categories are assumed to be nonoverlapping in that each data variable is assigned to one category and no two variables are assigned to the same category.

Examples include dichotomous and nondichotomous data. A dichotomous (or dichotomized) example is an attribute that can be either “true” or “false.” Nondichotomous examples (comprising multiple categories) are words or numbers constituting the names and descriptions of people, places, things, or events. Each word or number defines a distinct category that contains one or more entities. It is possible to have multiple assignments within a nominal category (e.g., a person can be bi-racial or have multiple nationalities or jobs).

Nominal data can be counted (e.g., the number of male/female scholars in an institution or the number of scholars per country). The results may then be displayed in frequency tables and graphs. Shown below is a fictive set of faculty members who work on an interdisciplinary research topic at a U.S. university and the counts of their departments, courses, books, and funding awards.

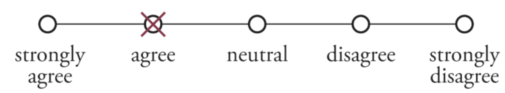
Entity Type	Count
Books	205
Courses	27
Departments	53
Faculty	55
Funding Awards	501

Mathematical qualitative operations such as equal and not equal can be performed (see the table on the opposite page, top-right). Although words and numbers that label or describe categories can be sorted alphabetically, they cannot be ranked or mathematically manipulated. No quantitative distinction can be drawn among them, as there is no intrinsic ranking or order. The mode, or the most common item, is allowed as the measure of central tendency for the nominal type. The median, or the middle-ranked item, makes no sense for the nominal type of data, because ranking is not allowed. Similarly, taking the mean on a nominal variable has no meaning.

Ordinal Scale

An ordinal scale (also called a sequence or ordered scale) is qualitative. It sorts or rank-orders values representing categories that are based on some intrinsic ranking but not at measurable intervals. That is, there is no information as to how close or distant values are from one another.

Examples include dichotomous and nondichotomous data. Dichotomous examples include “sick” versus “healthy” or “guilty” versus “innocent.” Nondichotomous examples include days of the week or months in a year; job ranks within a workplace; degrees of satisfaction and preference rating scores (as with a Likert scale, offering **strongly agree**, **agree**, **neutral**, **disagree**, and **strongly disagree** choices that users can check; see below); or rankings such as low, medium, and high.



For ordinal string variables, alphabetical sorting might be applied (e.g., when listing index terms). However, that understanding cannot be applied when data follow a nonalphabetical order, as do the days of the week (see below; note that in the United States the week starts on a Sunday).

Days of the Week	Alphabetical Sorting
Sunday	Friday
Monday	Monday
Tuesday	Saturday
Wednesday	Sunday
Thursday	Thursday
Friday	Tuesday
Saturday	Wednesday

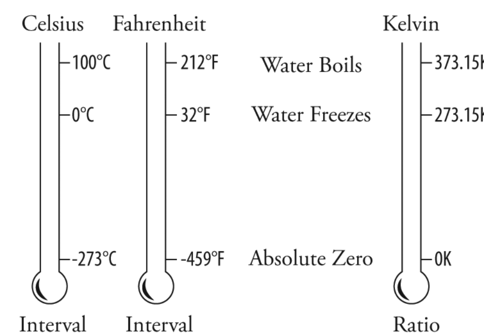
Mathematical qualitative operations, such as determining when figures are equal or not equal, can be performed; the mode and median (or middle-ranked item) but not the mean (or average) can be calculated (see **page 44, Statistical Studies**).

Note that most psychological measurements, such as of opinions or IQ scores, are ordinal. That is, the mean and standard deviations have no validity; only comparisons are valid. There exists no absolute zero, and a ten-point difference may carry different meanings at different points of the scale.

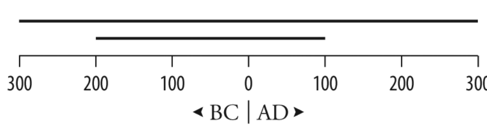
Interval Scale

An interval scale (also called a value or discrete scale) is a quantitative numerical scale of measurement, whereby the distance between any two adjacent values (or intervals) is equal, but the zero point is arbitrary. Interval-type variables are also called scaled variables or affine lines (in mathematics).

Examples are the Celsius and Fahrenheit temperature scales, which have an arbitrarily defined zero point; see the below comparison of both scales with the Kelvin ratio scale. Similarly, an interval scale is used to measure the distance between calendar dates within an arbitrary epoch (such as the AD year numbering system).



Scores on an interval scale can be added and subtracted; for example, the time interval between the first days of the years 1981 and 1982 is the same as that between 1983 and 1984—namely, 365 days. Interval scale values cannot be meaningfully multiplied or divided; for example, 20°C cannot be said to be “twice as hot” as 10°C. However, ratios of value differences can be expressed; for example, one difference can be twice another (see the bars for 600- and 300-year time durations in the figure below).

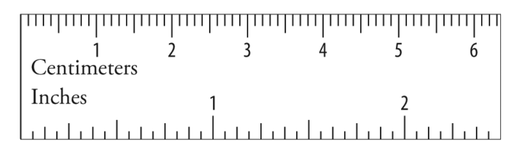


The mode, median, and arithmetic mean can be calculated to measure the central tendency of interval variables, whereas measures of statistical dispersion include range and standard deviation.

Ratio Scale

A ratio scale (also called a proportional or continuous scale) is a quantitative numerical scale. It represents values organized as an ordered sequence, with meaningful uniform spacing, and has a unique and nonarbitrary zero point.

Most physical measurements—including length (see ruler below), weight, height, mass, (reaction) time, energy, and intensity of light—are made on ratio scales. Periods of time can be measured on a ratio scale, and one period may be correctly defined as double another. The Kelvin temperature scale (see image at left) is a ratio scale because it has a unique, nonarbitrary zero point called absolute zero—even if that point is purely theoretical. Other examples of measurements would be the counts of any published papers, coauthors, or citations.



In physics, two types of ratio scales are distinguished: fundamental (e.g., length or weight) and derived (e.g., density or force). Examples are population counts (e.g., per city) and population density counts (i.e., population per unit area or unit volume), respectively. The former may be represented by proportional symbol maps that use size-coded geometric objects to represent the number of inhabitants per city. Population density is commonly represented by choropleth maps (see **page 54, Geospatial Visualization Types**).

A value of zero has special meaning; for example, with respect to age the actual zero point allows one to say that a ten-year-old is twice the age of a five-year-old. Qualitative operations such as addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division can be performed (e.g., length measurements can be converted from inches to feet or from feet to meters via multiplication with a constant). Statistical dispersion, standard deviation, and the interquartile range can all be calculated. In fact, all statistical measures are allowed because all necessary mathematical operations are defined for the ratio scale.

Visualization Types

Many different types of visualizations have been developed by scientists, engineers, designers, artists, and other scholars. Diverse proposals have also been made on how best to organize visualizations into different types—for instance, based on user task, data shown, reference system employed, data overlay provided, deployment used (hand-drawn versus computer-generated), or key insights gleaned. A pragmatic solution is presented here that uses the type of reference system employed as the main criterion. The final set of types selected comprises tables, charts, graphs, maps, and network graphs, as explained and exemplified in this double-page spread.

The best way to learn about visualizations is to make them.
Martin Wattenberg

Framework

The table below lists and compares major approaches to grouping and naming different types of visualizations. Jacques Bertin's *Semiology of Graphics* distinguishes diagrams, maps, and networks. Robert L. Harris distinguishes tables, charts (e.g., pie charts), graphs (e.g., scatter plots), maps, and diagrams (e.g., block diagrams, networks, Voronoi diagrams). Yuri Engelhardt distinguishes proportionally divided space, space with categorical or metric axes, map space, and text space. Ben Shneiderman's taxonomy organizes visualizations according to data types: linear (1D), planar (2D), volumetric (3D), multidimensional (nD), temporal, tree, network, and workspace. Microsoft Excel, a tool widely used, supports the creation of tables and diverse charts, including pie and doughnut charts as well as line and bar graphs. The set of visualization types adopted in this *Atlas* covers five types: table, chart, graph, map, and network graph (see descriptions and examples on right).

Conversions

Simple modifications can transform one visualization type into another. For example, changing the quantitative axes of a graph into categorical axes results in a table (see the *GRIDL* visualization on **page 69**). Interpolating discrete area topic maps as continuous, smooth-surface elevation maps makes them look like geospatial maps (see *In Terms of Geography* in *Atlas of Science*, **page 103** and **page 58, Isoline Map**).

Combinations

Most data sets can be visualized in a variety of ways (see examples on right and **page 66, Combination**). In some cases, the different views may be coupled to support data exploration (see **page 68, Interaction**). For example, human migration data may be depicted using a table of top-N migration flows and a world map with flow overlays; selecting a flow value in the table highlights the corresponding link in the map. That is, each visualization reveals a different aspect of the data set, which in turn leads to different insights (see **page 72, Validation and Interpretation**).

Visualization Types

Bertin, 1967	Harris, 1996	Shneiderman, 1996	Engelhardt, 2002	Tool: MS Excel	Börner, 2014
	table			tables	table
diagram	chart		proportionally divided space, random space	pie, doughnut	chart
diagram	graph	linear (1D), planar (2D), temporal, volumetric (3D), multidimensional (nD)	timeline (metric or ordered), metric axis, ordering axis, categorization axis	column, line, bar, area, surface, scatter, bubble, radar, stock	graph
map	map		map space (metric or ordered)		map
			text space		
network	diagram	tree, network			network layout (tree or network)
		workspace			

Descriptions and Examples

Tables

A table is an ordered arrangement of rows and columns in a grid. The space at which one row and column intersect is called a cell. Data values are stored in cells and can be indexed by the respective rows and columns. In most cases, each row holds one data record (see **page 26, Naming Conventions**). Columns are typically used to store data values for different data variables. The first row may be used as a header row, with column names consisting of a word, phrase, or numerical index. Meaningful header names help infer meaning about a dataset. Table elements can be color-coded or size-coded. They can also be sorted, grouped, and segmented in many different ways.

Score	Count
96-100	5
91-95	34
86-90	50
81-85	23
76-80	11
Below 75	1

Alternating Rows Table

Score	Count
96-100	5
91-95	34
86-90	50
81-85	23
76-80	11
Below 75	1

Groupings Table

Table types include frequency, percentage, summary, and quartile tables (see Robert Harris's *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference* for more types). Pivot tables are a data summarization that can be used to sort, count, total, average, or cross-tabulate data stored in one table.

Score	Count		Relative Count, %	Cumulative Count
96-100	5		3.85	5
91-95	34		26.15	39
86-90	50		38.46	89
81-85	23		17.69	112
76-80	11		8.46	123
Below 75	1		0.77	124

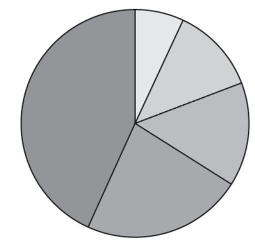
Frequency, Percentage, and Summary Table

Some tables support interactive selection and sorting of rows and columns as well as visual encoding. Cells may contain proportional symbols or small charts/graphs (see example on **page 66** in top-right). Line overlays can be used to show relations between table cells.

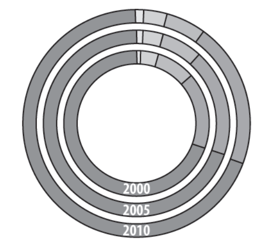
Charts

Charts visually depict quantitative and qualitative data without using a well-defined reference system. They are supported by many spreadsheet programs and are widely used in information graphics.

Examples are pie charts or doughnut charts. The sequence of "pie slices" and the overall size of a "pie" are arbitrary; the pie-slice angles and area sizes represent a percentage of the whole (i.e., the sum of all slices should be meaningful). Examples of a pie chart and doughnut chart with values for three years are shown below. Note that human comparisons made using angles or areas are less accurate than comparisons made using length (see **page 34, Graphic Variable Types**).

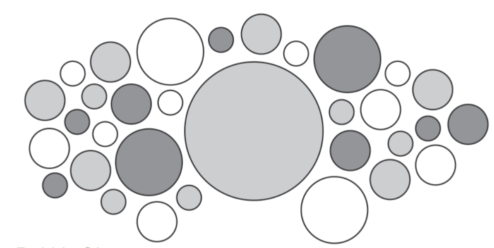


Pie Chart



Doughnut Chart

Bubble charts and tag clouds (also called word clouds) represent each data record with a randomly positioned geometric object or word (see below examples). However, to achieve the most effective use of space or to establish some discernible pattern, position may be specified. For instance, larger items (objects or words) may be set closer to the center, and/or words may be arranged to follow an alphabetical sequence.



Bubble Chart

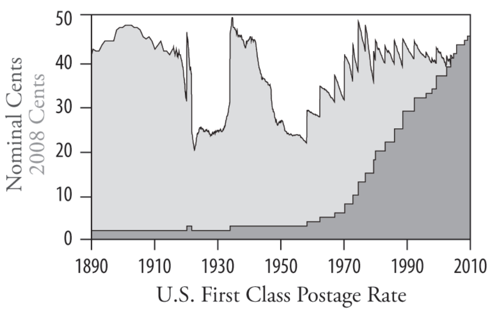
In these and other charts, graphic variable types such as area size, font size, and color may be used to encode additional properties (see **page 34**). Typically, quantitative data variables are used to size-code, whereas qualitative data variables are used to color- or shape-code.

Tag Cloud

Graphs

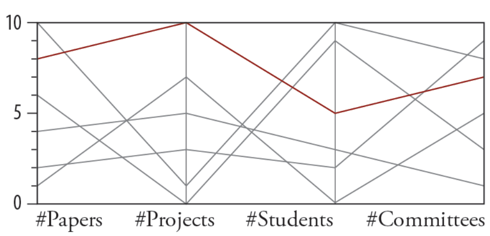
A graph plots quantitative and/or qualitative data variables using a well-defined reference system, such as coordinates on a horizontal or vertical axis. Binning, extrapolation, and smoothing can be applied to aggregate data so that larger data amounts can be more easily understood (see **page 44, Statistical Studies**, and **page 48, Temporal Studies—"When"**). Relationships between data records can be overlaid as links.

Many different graph types exist (see **page 46, Statistical Visualization Types**). Among them are line graphs (see below and discussion on **page 50**), bar graphs, and the stacked versions of each. Scatter plots and bubble graphs (see Gapminder visualizations on **pages 56** and **71**) are widely used.



Line Graph

Parallel coordinate graphs plot multiple data values per record using multiple axes. Links interconnect all values per record (see discussion of this graph on **page 47**).



Parallel Coordinate Graph

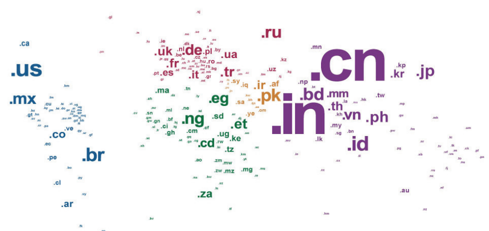
Crossmaps (**page 58, Topical Visualization Types**, and *Atlas of Science*, **page 94**) use a combination of quantitative and qualitative axes (e.g., topics versus time). Geometric symbols may be overlaid (e.g., circles might represent papers on different topics published in different years) and be sized according to some numerical property (e.g., the number of citations per paper). Symbols may also be hue-coded to indicate additional attribute values (e.g., red for review paper, green for research paper). Finally, linkages may be used to denote relations (e.g., citations between papers).

Maps

Maps display data records visually according to their physical (spatial) relationships and show how data are distributed geographically. They are used to show the location, proximity, and distribution of data records. The geolocation of a data record requires the existence of a data variable that defines a location, such as a postal address or a latitude/longitude data pair. Additional data variables can be visualized using graphic variable types (**page 34**) such as area size, font size, and color. Relationships between data records are commonly displayed using links.

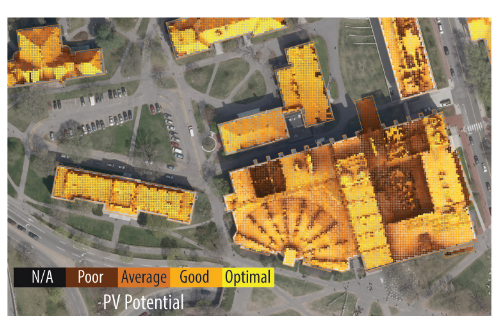
Major map types include cartograms, choropleth maps, relief maps, and proportional symbol maps (see **page 24, Needs-Driven Workflow Design**, and **page 54, Geospatial Visualization Types**).

The *Country Codes of the World* map below shows 245 country codes—the top-level domain codes or extensions used at the end of any internationally based URL or email address. Each two-digit country code is mapped according to the location of the country or territory it represents and color-coded by continent. It is also sized relative to the population of that region (with the exception of China and India, whose codes have been scaled at only 30 percent of their population size in order to fit the layout).



Proportional Symbol Map Showing Country Codes of the World

Data overlays may be either continuous or discrete and may display data for all areas or for selected areas only. Shown below is a choropleth map (**page 54**) that visualizes the potential of rooftop surface areas for solar energy generation. Dark brown denotes low potential; yellow indicates optimal potential.



Choropleth Map Using Roof Top Grid Layout

Network Layouts

Network layouts use nodes to represent sets of data records, and links connecting nodes to represent relationships. Different representations exist for tree and network structures.

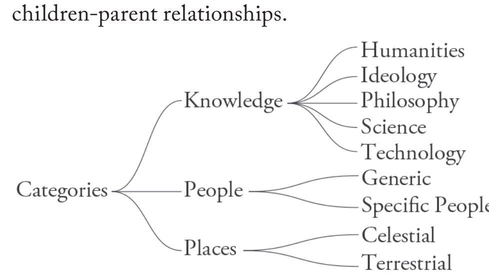
Nodes may be positioned in space according to their attribute values (e.g., publication year or geolocation), the relationships between records in terms of similarity or distance between attribute values (e.g., number of shared words), or a combination of both. Many different network layout algorithms exist (see **page 58, Network Visualization Types**). Node size or color value is used to encode additional quantitative variables, whereas shape, color hue, or pattern commonly represent qualitative data variables.

Edges may be weighted or unweighted, directed or undirected, symmetric (reciprocated), or asymmetric. They may be of different types and can have additional qualitative or quantitative variables. Edge shape, color hue, and pattern (e.g., dotted or dashed) may be used to encode qualitative data variables and directedness; size (line width) and color value are used to encode quantitative variables. In some cases, record relations are used exclusively to compute the position of nodes, though they are not directly visualized.

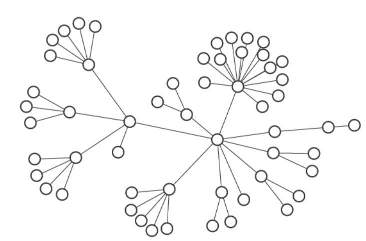
Trees

Tree layouts are used to display file directories, family trees, tournament trees, or classification hierarchies.

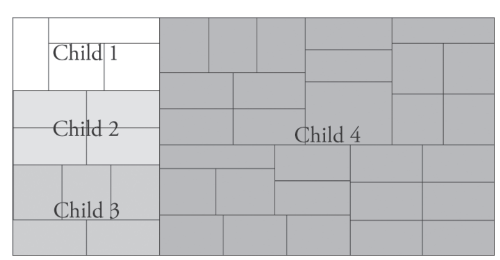
Trees may be represented as indented lists, dendrograms, node-link trees (see the tree view below and beneath that a force-directed layout of a different tree), circle packings (see **page 62, Enclosure Trees**), or treemaps (see below and **page 62**). The latter two use spatial nesting to represent children-parent relationships.



Tree View



Force-Directed Layout



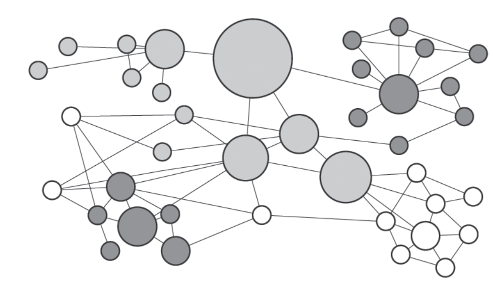
Treemap

Networks

Networks may depict social networks, concept or topic maps, food webs, or the interconnectivity of Internet servers, among others.

Networks may be represented by one-dimensional arc graphs (see below), tabular matrix diagrams, bimodal network visualizations, axis-based linear network layouts (see **page 63, Hive Graph**), or force-directed layouts (see below). The first four types use well-defined reference systems (e.g., nodes may be sorted by a node attribute), which means the axes are labeled and their value range is known. Force-directed layouts have no axes. In fact, the layout is unaffected by mirroring or rotation; only the distances between pairs of nodes matter (see also **page 62, Network Visualization Types**).

Arc Graph



Force-Directed Layout

Graphic Symbol Types

Cartographers, semioticians, statisticians, and others have worked to enumerate the basic, primary graphic symbols used to convey information on a map or visualization. The key types discussed here comprise geometric symbols (e.g., point, line, area equaling a bounded polygon, surface, volume), linguistic symbols (e.g., text and numerals), and pictorial symbols (e.g., images and statistical glyphs). They can designate location, convey qualitative and quantitative information, highlight specific information, help to identify and differentiate, depict form, represent multiple data variables via miniature graphs, or serve as enclosures. Each symbol has different graphic variables that can be used to encode additional quantitative and qualitative data; see the subsequent spreads in **Graphic Variable Types** (**page 34**) and the examples in the *Graphic Variable Types versus Graphic Symbol Types* table (**pages 36–39**).

In the final analysis, a drawing simply is no longer a drawing, no matter how self-sufficient its execution may be. It is a symbol, and the more profoundly the imaginary lines of projection meet higher dimensions, the better.
Paul Klee

Framework

Graphic symbols (also called geometric elements or geometric forms) are small graphic representations that are used to represent data records in a visualization. They encode different data variables via graphic variable types (**page 34**) such as spatial position, size, or color.

Different approaches to identifying and naming graphic symbol types are shown in the table below. The original titles are given in italics. Jacques Bertin's pioneering *Semiology of Graphics* identified and used three "Geometric Elements:" point, line, and area. Cartographer Alan MacEachren adopted Bertin's framework and successfully used it to explain how geospatial maps work.

Robert Harris expanded the set by adding volume and pictorial graphic symbol types to what he called "Symbol Types," of which his book *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference* provides detailed descriptions and numerous examples. He cleanly distinguishes two types of points: geometric and pictorial.

As part of his *Morphological Elements of Visual Language*, Robert E. Horn distinguishes three general types of graphic symbols: shapes, words, and images. He further lists different subtypes for each, as words can be "single words, phrases, sentences, [or] blocks of text." Horn distinguishes four types of shapes: point, line, abstract shape, and space between shapes. The latter type is not shown in the table below as it appears to be redundant when designing data visualizations—given the spatial position and visual encoding (e.g., size, of two graphic symbols, their distance can be computed).

Yuri Engelhardt—in his comparison and "translation" of numerous, discipline-specific approaches by key authors ranging from Edward Tufte, Jacques Bertin, and Stuart Card to Alan MacEachren and George Lakoff—identified what he called the "universal 'ingredients' of visual representations," consisting of (1) meaningful spaces—roughly equivalent with visualization types (**page 30**), (2) 'Visual Objects,' listed in the table below, and (3) visual properties (see **page 34**, **Graphic Variable Types**). Three of his visual objects were omitted from the table below, as they do not encode data variables: container—referring to the outer boundaries of a visualization; grid—used to improve readability of data values; and mark—used to highlight specific values.

In *The Grammar of Graphics*, Leland Wilkinson argued for the five "Geometric Forms" that include surface symbols but not linguistic and pictorial graphic symbol types.

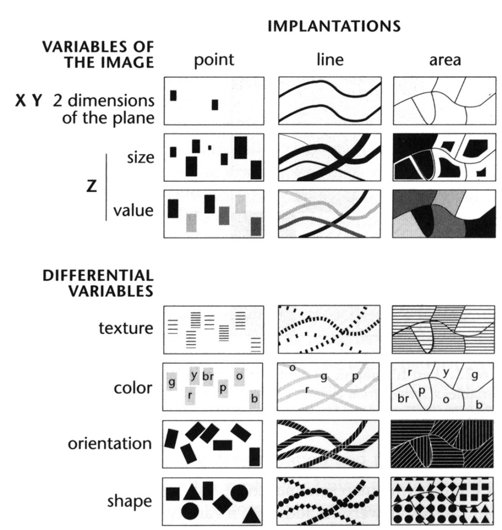
The final set of graphic symbol types that are used in this *Atlas* is given in the rightmost column of the table. Three general types of graphic symbols are distinguished: geometric, linguistic, and pictorial. Descriptions and examples are given on the opposite page. For more examples, see the *Graphic Variable Types versus Graphic Symbol Types* table (**pages 36–39**).

Graphic Symbol Types

Bertin, 1967 *Geometric Elements*	MacEachren, 1995 *Geometric Elements*	Harris, 1996 *Symbol Types*	Horn, 1998 *Morphological Elements of Visual Language*	Engelhardt, 2002 *Visual Objects*	Wilkinson, 2005 *Geometric Forms*		Börner, 2014 *Graphic Symbol Types*
point	point	point: geometric	shapes: point	node	point	geometric	point
line	line	line	shapes: line	link, line locator	line	geometric	line
area	area	area	shapes: abstract shape	bar	area	geometric	area
				surface locator	surface	geometric	surface
		volume			solid	geometric	volume
			words: single words, phrases, sentences, blocks of text	label, character		linguistic	text, numerals, punctuation marks
		point: pictorial	images: objects in world	pictorial element		pictorial	images, icons, statistical glyphs

Instantiation

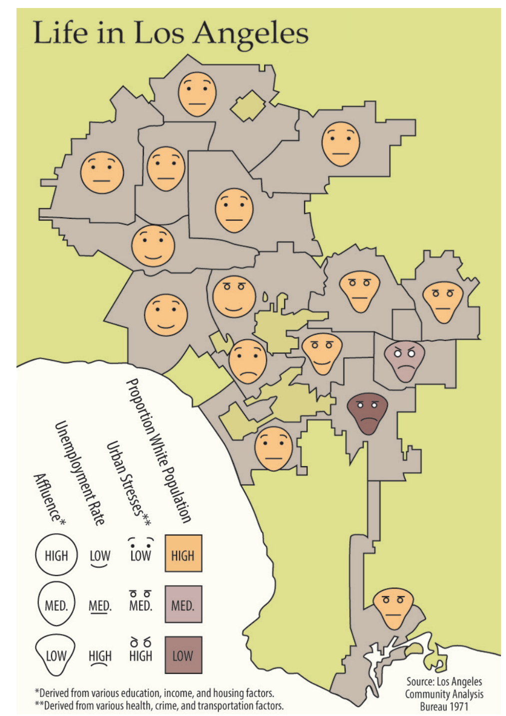
Each graphic symbol type has diverse attribute values, so-called graphic variable types (**page 34**), that can be used to encode additional data attribute values. MacEachren's instantiations (which he calls IMPLANTATIONS) of different graphic variable types for different symbol types are shown in the figure below. Columns represent the three graphic symbol types: **point**, **line**, and **area**. The rows represent different VARIABLES OF THE IMAGE such as **position**, **size**, and **value**; and DIFFERENTIAL VARIABLES such as **texture**, **color**, **orientation**, and **shape**. Instantiations of a substantially expanded set of graphic variable types and graphic symbol types can be found in the *Graphic Variable Types versus Graphic Symbol Types* table on **pages 36–39**.



Combinations

Multiple graphic symbol types can be combined. For example, a node in a network may be represented by a labeled circle—a combination of an area geometric symbol and a text linguistic symbol (see **page 53**, *The Debt Quake in the Eurozone*). Statistical glyphs such as pie charts can be combined with geometric lines to render the nodes and edges in a network graph (see **page 67**, *U.S. Healthcare Reform*). Gestalt principles such as proximity, continuity/connectedness, common region, or combinations thereof can be applied to visually interlink different graphic symbol types.

Analogously, different graphic variable types can be applied and combined. Exemplarily shown below is a geospatial map of Los Angeles with an overlay of statistical glyphs that resemble faces.



These so-called Chernoff faces (**page 33**) map different data variables onto facial expressions, such as head shape, mouth type, and eye type. Furthermore, a face can have different graphic variable types, here color hues. Each of the three facial expressions and the graphic variable type has three possible values resulting in 3 x 3 x 3 x 3 = 81 possible combinations.

Geometric Symbols

Geometric symbols are distinguished by the dimensionality they establish, involving points, lines, areas, surfaces, and volumes. They are easy to draw (to position, size, and color-code) using existing tools and easy to read and compare—even at very small sizes. Multiple symbols of the same type can be used, for example, to show data density. Disadvantages include the limited selection of symbols and the need to explain their usage in the legend.

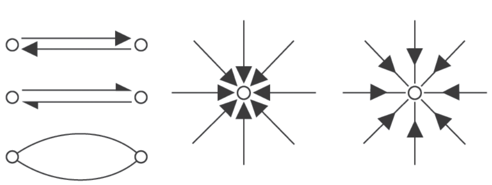
In traditional geometry, a point is nothing but a location in space, lacking size and any other visual encoding; a line has a given position and length but no width or color. In compliance with prior work that aims to define graphic symbol types and developed with the intention of using geometric symbols for encoding data variables, the framework presented here assumes that point, line, area, surface, and volume symbols can be size-, color-, and shape-coded; see examples in the *Graphic Variable Types versus Graphic Symbol Types* table (**pages 36–39**).

Points

A point symbol is commonly used to visualize data records that exist at a discrete point location, such as a postal address. Points are used to specify location and show density distribution. Additional data variables are encoded using graphic variable types (**page 34**).

Lines

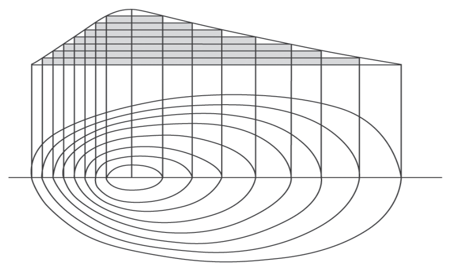
A line connects two points. Line symbols are applied to denote linear geographic objects such as streets, rivers, boundary lines, or geological faults as well as phenomena in motion, such as hurricane and tornado paths or ocean currents. Lines may be directed, as in network graph visualizations (**page 62**). This is commonly indicated through the use of arrows or line shapes, which may be read clockwise from source to target mode (see examples, below-left). When using arrowheads as line endpoints, nodes that have many incoming links may appear to have a larger size (see below-middle); this can be resolved by placing arrowheads at a distance from the destination nodes (see below-right).



Lines might be weighted and labeled and can be bundled (see **page 62**, **Network Visualization Types**).

Areas

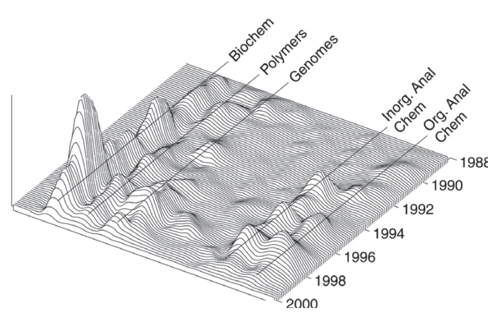
Area symbols include bounded polygons, used to represent country or state boundaries (see the *U.S. Map of Contiguous States* on **page 24**). Another type of area symbol is an isoline (also called an isopleth or isogram), which on a base map interconnects points that have the same value (e.g., places on a map registering the same amount or a given ratio of any given phenomenon, such as elevation or population density). More widely spaced lines indicate a gentle slope, whereas dense lines denote a steep slope (see below).



Areas can be qualitatively differentiated using graphic variables to show nominal differences (e.g., ethnic maps or vegetation and soil maps). Areas can be quantitatively differentiated using the choropleth, isoline, or cartogram methods (see **page 54**, **Geospatial Visualization Types**).

Surfaces

Surface symbols, such as surface plots, have a three-dimensional surface that connects a set of data points. An example is a surface plot of topics over time (see below and **page 58**, **Crossmap**).



Volumes

Volume symbols are also three-dimensional. They are used in bar graphs or **Stepped Relief Maps** (**page 54**). Examples include *In the Shadow of Foreclosures* (**page 53**) and *On Words—Concordance* (**page 57**).

Linguistic Symbols

Linguistic symbols, such as letters, numbers, or punctuation marks are widely used. One example is the use of chemical elements (i.e., symbols of the periodic table, such as Cu, Au, Zn, or Fe) or abbreviations for country names (e.g., CA, DE, FR, or US per the ISO two-letter code system), which most viewers would understand without the need of a legend (see **page 31**, *Country Codes of the World*).

The exact location and size of linguistic symbols tends to vary due to the differences in letter shapes; their proper placement can be aided by rendering linguistic symbols inside of geometric symbols (see **page 53**, *The Debt Quake in the Eurozone*).

Either serif (e.g., Cambria) or sans serif (e.g., Arial) typefaces may be used. Some type fonts (e.g., Caslon) have uppercase and lowercase numbers (see example below).

Cambria A b c d e f 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
Arial A b c d e f 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
Caslon A b c d e f 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

A typeface can be proportional, containing glyphs of varying widths (e.g., Garamond), or monospaced, using a single standard width for all glyphs in the font (e.g., Courier). Using all uppercase letters in labels should be avoided, as reading all capitals takes more time than reading sentence-case text.

Garamond Proportional Typeface
Courier `Monospace Typeface`

Font families refer to groups of related fonts that vary in weight, orientation, and width, but not in design. For example, Times New Roman, *Times New Roman—Italic*, and **Times New Roman—Bold** are all members of the Times font family.

Fonts can be printed in different sizes or colors; formatted with underlining, outlining, or shading; and set in superscript or subscript positions (see **page 34**, **Graphic Variable Types**).

Some type fonts render pictorial symbols that can encode additional data variables via (partially) filled shapes (see examples below).

Webdings 

Conventional Dingbats 

Text can be left or right aligned, centered, or justified. Numbers are commonly aligned vertically on the decimal point.

Pictorial Symbols

A pictorial symbol (also called an iconic symbol, sign, or pictogram) is an arbitrary or conventional mark used to represent complex notions, such as quantities, qualities, or relations. Pictorial symbols can be concrete reproductions of the objects they represent; specialized, such as statistical glyphs or the symbols used in weather maps; or abstract, composed of different geometric shapes. They can be shown from different perspectives, such as in profile or as a top view, and are typically positioned according to their centroid or mass point.

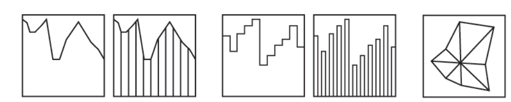
Images and Icons

Image symbols are drawn reproductions of the objects they represent. They tend to be easy to read and to understand. The larger their size and geometric complexity, the fewer that can be placed in a visualization.

Icons are specialized symbols designed to convey specific meaning. They are an efficient means of encoding information. Typically, a legend must be presented to signify what any given icon represents.

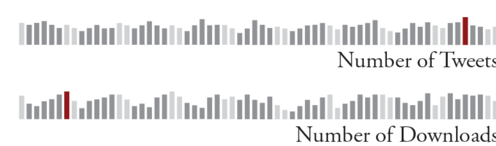
Statistical Glyphs

Statistical glyphs (also called miniature graphs) have no titles, labels, check marks, or grid lines (see **page 46**, **Statistical Visualization Types**). Examples are line graphs, profile graphs, histograms, bar graphs, and radar graphs (see below, from left to right), each of which can be used to encode 10 to 20 quantitative or qualitative variables. Glyphs are frequently used in combinations (**page 66**), small multiples (**pages 66**, **67**, and **69**), or matrix displays (**page 66**).



Two types of statistical glyphs that are more widely known and used are sparklines and Chernoff faces (see **page 46**, **Statistical Visualization Types**).

Sparklines are numerically dense, word-sized graphs that show data variation over time (see the miniature bar graph below).



Chernoff faces are pictorial symbols that map multiple data variables to facial expressions (see **page 32**, *Life in Los Angeles*). Most humans know how to read faces and can read data encoded in Chernoff faces.

Graphic Variable Types

The geometric, linguistic, and pictorial graphic symbol types discussed in the previous spread can be used to encode additional data variables using graphic variables. The key approaches to defining and grouping graphic variable types are compared here in an attempt to provide a Rosetta stone for interlinking different approaches and theories and to arrive at a set of well-defined and exemplified key types (see opposite page). Psychological results on the accuracy of graphic variable types are also discussed, as they help to guide the selection of graphic variable types that can be easily read and distinguished.

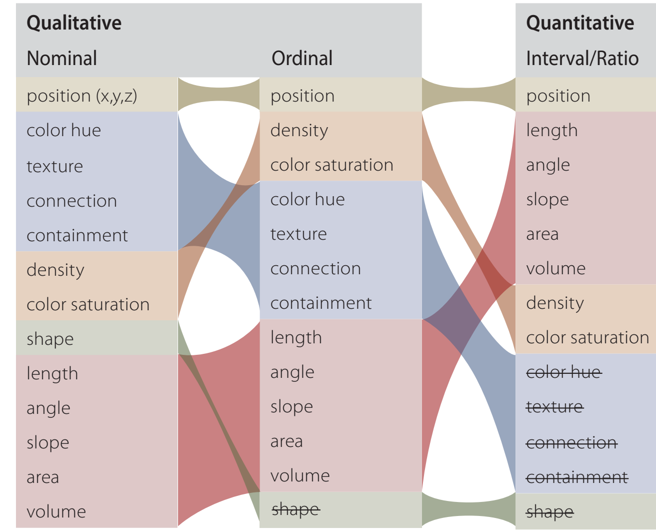
All the pieces are here—huge amounts of information, a great need to clearly and accurately display them, and the physical means for doing so. What is lacking is a deep understanding of how best to do it.
Howard Wainer

Framework

Various theories exist on how to identify and name graphic variable types. The table below lists the approaches proposed by leading experts. Cartographer and theorist Jacques Bertin conducted extensive landmark work as early as 1967 and later expanded on that research. Cartographer Alan MacEachren adopted Bertin's variable types, but also added clarity, which may be broken down into three subcomponents: crispness, resolution, and transparency. Crispness is the ability to selectively and dynamically filter for edges, fill, or both. Resolution defines how sharp or pixilated a given object appears and can be used to represent uncertainty in data. In his book *Visual Language*, political scientist Robert E. Horn added illumination and motion. In *The Grammar of Graphics*, Leland Wilkinson developed a complete grammar for the design of graphs and tables of graphs and introduced a hierarchical organizational schema for graphic variable types with superclasses form, color, texture, and optics. The rightmost column of the table shows the graphic variable types adopted in this *Atlas*. Spatial and retinal properties are distinguished. The former equate positioning in a three-dimensional space. The latter can be subdivided into form, color, texture, and optics—groupings that conform to Wilkinson's superclasses. Extending Wilkinson's schema, this table includes motion. It also adds a number of new graphic variable types, namely those that are preattentively processed even before attention is fully focused on it (e.g., curvature, angle, closure, stereoscopic depth) and those that conform to Gestalt principles (e.g., motion variables).

Graphic Variable Types

Bertin, 1967	Bertin, extended	MacEachren, 1995	Horn, 1998	Wilkinson, 2005	Börner, 2014		
location		location	location: in 2D or 3D	position	spatial	position	x y z
size (small vs. large)		size	size: area, thickness	form: size			size
shape (circle vs. triangle)		shape		form: shape			shape
orientation (up vs. down)		orientation	orientation	form: rotation		form	rotation curvature angle closure
color value (light vs. dark red)		color value	color: value	color: brightness			value
color hue (red vs. blue)		color hue	color: hue	color: hue			hue
	color intensity (saturated vs. dull)	color saturation		color: saturation		color	saturation
texture (spaced vs. dense)	pattern arrangement (striped vs. crossed)	texture	texture	texture: granularity, pattern, orientation		texture	spacing granularity pattern orientation gradient
		crispness		optics: blur			blur
		resolution					
		arrangement					
	transparency	transparency		transparency			transparency
			illumination			optics	shading stereoscopic depth
	animated: speed		motion				speed velocity
	animated: rhythm				retinal	motion	rhythm



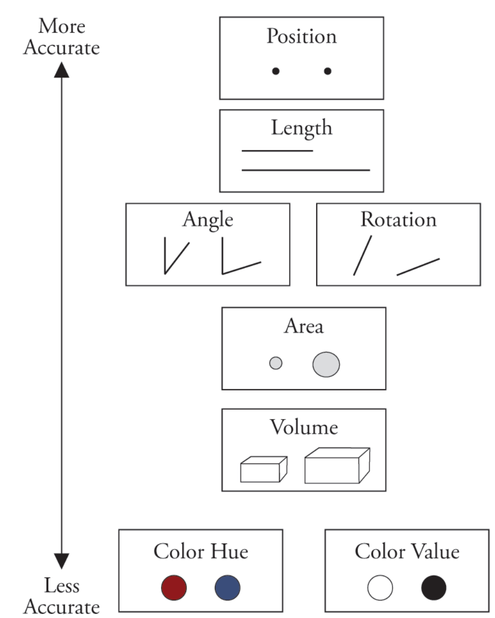
Combinations

In some cases, only one data variable is used to visually encode a graphic symbol, called a "univariate" symbol. Typically, multiple visual variables, or "multivariate" symbols, are mapped. The mapping of data variables to graphic symbols should be consistent per visualization. For instance, when data is identical, it should be consistently represented by the same chosen graphic symbol and its graphic variable encoding. Note that most attribute combinations are independent of each other (such as with shape and color hue); in some cases, combinations may be interdependent, such as when increases in symbol size conflict with position constraints (e.g., keeping all symbols on the canvas).

Perception Accuracy

In 1986, Jock D. Mackinlay published a ranking of perceptual tasks for different data scale types (**page 28**), as shown in the top-right figure. He ordered variables top-down according to how accurately humans perceive data at standard levels of measurement. The ranking was designed to help with the prioritization and matching of data scale types to graphic variable types. The six grayed-out graphical variable types are not relevant to the given data scale types. For all data scale types, **Position** is most accurately perceived. For **Nominal** data, **color hue** is second best. **Qualitative** data uses **density**; **Ordinal** data uses **length**.

Different studies have since been conducted to ascertain which graphic variable types most accurately convey quantitative data variables. William Cleveland and Robert McGill conducted a number of visual perception studies to determine what people can accurately decode. Robert Spence's visual summary of Cleveland and McGill's results is shown below. Note that only paired comparisons (e.g., **Position** versus **Length**) have been validated. Judging magnitudes differs from identifying outliers. The top of the image shows the tasks that are performed more accurately. A noticeable gap exists between the accuracy at which **Angle** or **Rotation** and **Area** can be judged. There is an even larger gap in accuracy when judging **Volume** and **Color Hue** or **Color Value**.



Descriptions and Examples

Spatial

Spatial position refers to the location of a record in a one- to three-dimensional space; see the **Spatial** rows in the *Graphic Variable Types versus Graphic Symbol Types* table (**pages 36–37**).

Retinal

Retinal variable types refer to all nonspatial properties; see the **Retinal** rows in the same table (**pages 36–39**).

Form

Form is defined as the visible shape or configuration of a graphic symbol.

Size refers to the scaling of graphic symbols and is commonly used to encode additional quantitative data variables, to attract attention, define importance, and support comparisons. Symbols can be size-coded by absolute data values, apparent magnitude values, or values that discriminate data ranges.

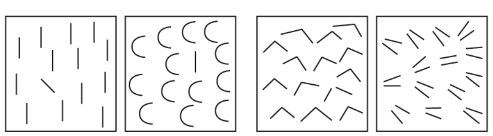
Shape comes in three basic types: geometric (e.g., triangles, squares, circles), natural (e.g., hands, trees, animals), and abstract (e.g., icons, glyphs). A legend must be provided to guide interpretation. Whenever possible, existing visual "grammar" systems should be used.

Rotation (also called angle or slope) refers to the orientation of graphical symbols (at any angle within the full rotation of 360 degrees, see below). It can be used to encode qualitative information (e.g., live, standing tree and dead, fallen tree, **page 37**) and quantitative information (e.g., clock face).

Curvature refers to the degree to which a graphic symbol is curved (see below).

Angle refers to the space between two intersecting graphic symbols at or close to the point at which they intersect. It is usually measured in degrees (see examples in the subsequent spread).

Closure is a graphic variable that indicates how much a circle or other geometric figure is closed.

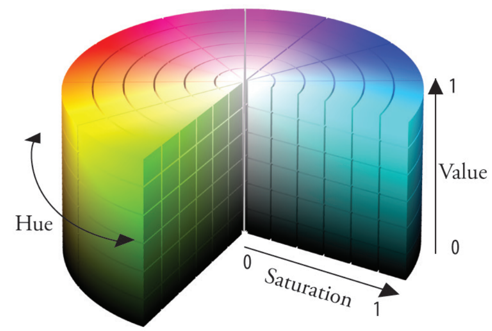


Rotation Curvature Juncture Parallelism

All these six form attributes are preattentively processed; juncture and parallelism are not (see example above).

Color

The color of an object is determined by the measure of its value, hue, and the saturation of light being reflected from or emitted by it. An HSV (hue, saturation, value) color model is shown below.



Color is often used to convey importance or attract attention to specific symbols. It can help to alter the effects of camouflage (e.g., expose red cherries in a tree), develop an understanding of material properties (e.g., the condition of food or tools), and support comparisons. It can also be used to document nature (e.g., blue lakes in maps) and to generate or invoke emotions ranging from warm and active to cold and passive. Color is less effective in displaying how objects are positioned in space, how they are moving, or what their shapes are.

Value (also referred to as brightness, shade, tone, percent value, density, intensity, and luminance) relates to the amount of light coming from a source or being reflected by an object. It indicates how dark or light a color looks (see **page 36** for an example of a gradient that ranges from white to black). The ratio between the minimum and maximum brightness values in an image is also called a contrast ratio.

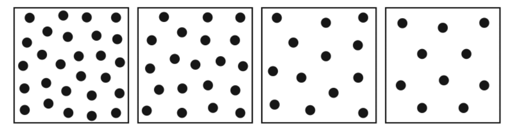
Hue (also called tint) refers to the dominant wavelength of a color stimulus. It is commonly used to represent qualitative data. However, if quantitative data (e.g., terrain heights) is being represented, the data should be carefully binned and a meaningful color sequence selected (e.g., blue lakes set against green forests or brown mountains set against the white of snow-covered mountaintops).

Saturation (also called intensity) refers to how much hue content is in the stimulus. Monochromatic hues are highly saturated. Completely desaturated colors constitute the grayscale, running from white to black, with all of the intermediate grays in between. More highly saturated (purer) colors appear in the foreground, whereas less saturated (duller) colors fade into the background.

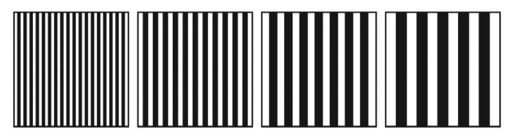
Texture

Texture relates to the surface or "look and feel" of an object. It adds depths and visual interest. Printed visualizations inherit the texture of the material on which they are printed. Those displayed onscreen have a designed texture that is made up of smaller graphic elements (lines, dots, shapes, etc.) set out in a consistent pattern. Texture properties comprise spacing, granularity, pattern, orientation, and gradient; these are explained and exemplified for different geometric symbol types on **pages 38–39**.

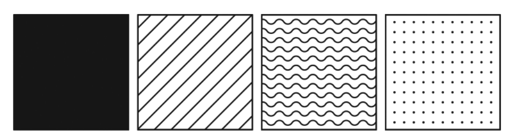
Spacing (also called density) refers to the amount of space between the graphic symbols that make up a texture (see below).



Granularity (also called coarseness) indicates the size of graphic symbols, while the ratio of figure to ground (or ratio of black symbols to white background) remains constant (see below).

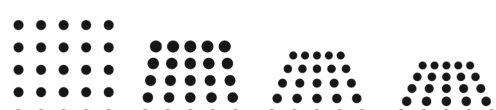


Pattern refers to the type of graphic symbols used (e.g., dots, lines, and solids as well as flags or data-generated symbols; see below). Textures with linear components (e.g., grids) are frequently used to reveal surface shapes. Background images (e.g., satellite images or aerial photographs) are used to provide context.



Orientation refers to the rotation or incline of graphic symbols. They may be perfectly horizontal or vertical, or diagonal at any angle within the full rotation of 360 degrees.

Gradient is used to indicate an increase or decrease in the magnitude of a property and also to show perspective (see below).



Optics

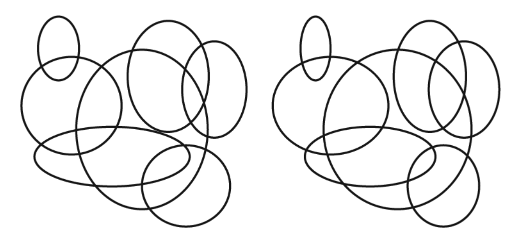
Optical properties can be used to indicate data uncertainty, deal with overlaps, emphasize structure, and attract attention.

Blur (also called crispness or resolution) is a measurement of discernable pixels. The fewer the pixels in any given visualization, the more blurred (or less clear) the image. Blur has been proposed by MacEachren as a means to depict data uncertainty.

Transparency (also called opacity or translucence) refers to the visibility of an object. Solid graphic symbols will stand out but may also overlap. Transparency can improve readability as it makes occlusions easier to detect.

Shading, related to illumination, refers to the darkened area or shape on a surface that is produced when a body comes between rays of light and that surface. It can be used to emphasize structure and to attract attention. It also helps to reinforce our perception of the location of light sources and objects. An even stronger effect is produced with motion (see discussion below). In fact, shadow motion can serve as a greater depth cue than a change in size due to perspective. Shadows are most effective when cast to a nearby surface. However, as shadows can interfere with other displayed information, they should be rendered with blurred edges.

Stereoscopic depth can be used to create or enhance the illusion of depth in a visualization. Two images are needed—one for each eye. The depth variance is encoded in the differences between the two views (see the example of intertwining rings below).



Motion

Graphic variable types that require moving objects are difficult to exemplify in print; yet they are highly effective in interactive visualizations.

Speed refers to the rate at which a set of objects moves (but not the direction of movement).

Velocity is a vector quantity that captures the speed and direction of a set of moving objects.

Rhythm (also called flicker) refers to regular, repeated pattern changes in spatial position or retinal variables. It is highly effective for attracting attention (e.g., to alert users of dangerous situations).

Motivation Framework Acquire Analyze & Visualize Deploy Interpret

Validation and Interpretation

There now exists a rich variety of algorithims, tools, and services that turn data into visualizations. While some are designed for use by experts, a growing number of easy-to-use tools is widely used by non-experts. Most datasets can be analyzed and visualized in many different ways. The majority of the possible algorithm and visualization design combinations is incorrect or imperfect; only a select few combinations result in readable, informative, and actionable visualizations. This spread reviews the criteria and methods for validating (alternative) visualizations and for estimating their value for sound decision making. Examples of good and bad visualizations are used to illustrate common problems and potential solutions (see opposite page).

Human judgment without automated data mining is blind; automated data mining without human judgment is empty.
Colin Allen

Validation Criteria

Visualizations are commonly optimized and evaluated according to three qualities: function (utility, usability, effectiveness, and scalability), aesthetics (quality and appeal), and integrity (accuracy and replicability); for details, see works by Edward Tufte, David McCandless, and Bradford W. Paley (**page 178**, **References & Credits**). Some metrics can be observed or computed (e.g., in terms of speed, accuracy, or scalability). Others (e.g., beauty or relevance) require expert evaluation.

Function

A visualization should display the most important information in clear and accessible form. Relevant questions for consideration can be broken down into function-specific categories.

Utility

Does the visualization satisfy the technological, contextual, and business insight needs of the target audience? What is the decision-making value—that is, which major insight does the visualization provide, and why does it matter? Does it inspire viewers to learn more or to act differently? Does it support asking questions, making future explorations, or generating hypotheses? How generic is the solution? What range of questions can be answered? Do people continue to use it in practice? Do they buy it or purchase upgrades? Is the creator invited to continue producing similar visualizations?

Usability

Is the visualization easy to read and use by the target audience? Is its purpose clear? Does it use a common yet sufficiently expressive reference system? Is the mapping, from data scale types to graphic variable types, easy to understand? Is the provided interactivity easy to use, and is it sufficient?

Effectiveness

For each visualization, one should clearly state the user needs and then show the rationale behind the selection of certain reference systems, metaphors, color-coding, interactivity design, etc. Questions to be addressed comprise: Is the display space used effectively? Is the number of data points and the data density appropriate? Is all relevant data visible, or are there occlusions? Are the key findings dominantly represented? Is the given story told in a consistent fashion? Does it allow easy access to additionally needed data?

Scalability

Most visualizations work well at the micro and meso levels; few scale to the macro-level, big-data studies that have millions or even billions of data points. Does the visualization degrade gracefully as the amount of data increases (e.g., are data analysis techniques used to help derive insights from dense networks that are initially illegible or visually akin to spaghetti balls)? How responsive is the visualization to user interaction?

Aesthetics

Visualizations need to attract the attention of viewers to communicate. Visual aesthetics (i.e., well-composed, high-quality data renderings) are important.

Design Quality

Visual aesthetics comprise design quality, the originality of the underlying idea, and international and/or interdisciplinary appeal. Carefully selected and easy-to-read image compositions, color palettes, shapes, and forms help to improve quality.

Appeal

Ideally, viewers will be attracted by a visualization and have fun interacting with it. The visualization will have even higher mass appeal if it has been featured in news channels, popular blogs, social media, on the cover of a major journal or magazine, or as part of a prominent museum exhibit.

Integrity

A visualization should present data in the most objective way. It should be generated using the most accurate and highest coverage data and the best methods available. All of these factors add to the creator's credibility.

Accuracy

The quality of the data, analysis, and design is key for the creation of accurate visualizations. If uncertainty exists in either the data or in the analysis and visualization workflow, then it should be stated unambiguously. Subjective choices or manual data modifications need to be clearly documented.

Replicability

Any visualization should come with sufficient documentation to recreate it. Documentation should comprise information on the original data (including source and baseline statistics); details about how data was cleaned or preprocessed; the analysis and visualization algorithms that were applied; and the parameter values that were used. One should list all authors, ideally with brief information on their expertise and specific contributions, and mention all funders, as commercial interests are likely to influence visualization design and description. A detailed documentation of work will improve consistency and ease future studies.

Validation Methods

When designing visualizations, it is beneficial to validate results early and often. Different qualitative and quantitative methods exist to (obtrusively or nonobtrusively) evaluate visualizations.

Field studies are employed to understand how users interact with a visualization or tool in the real world—with their own data and tasks. Longitudinal field studies work with users over extended periods of time. Field experiments design user tasks to simulate real analyses and recruit groups of users for one-on-one sessions that test the visualization or software (not the users), encourage thinking aloud, and record top usability issues. Both emphasize real-world context and learning through observation (not just opinion).

User Studies

User studies are commonly employed to evaluate or compare design alternatives. Evaluation metrics such as task-time completion and error counts shed light on the usability and effectiveness of visualizations. Users may be asked to think aloud so that evaluators can capture their thought processes and insights. Eye-tracking devices help researchers understand how interactive visualizations guide users' eyes as well as their navigation and processing of information spaces. Longitudinal studies (i.e., repeated observations over long periods of time) are used to study the adoption of novel visualizations among existing ones.

Human (Expert) Validation

An open-ended protocol, a qualitative insight analysis, and an emphasis on domain relevance may all benefit the identification of those visualization features that can help users achieve insight and those that may prove problematic—directly informing visualization refinement and improvement. For example, human experts may be asked to draw a domain map, and this map would then be compared to visualizations automatically constructed according to domain data. Experts may also be consulted in classification and labeling studies, in which participants are asked to freely explore given visualizations and then to identify major domains and prevalent topics (e.g., by drawing cluster boundaries around similar objects and assigning a label to each cluster). In utilization studies, participants use visualizations to make sense of data, and the results are compared to those derived by automatic means.

Controlled Experiments on Benchmark Tasks

For rigorously evaluating visualizations, many scientific communities have compiled data repositories and synthetic data sets that support the given experiments. In general, benchmark tasks must be predefined by test administrators, and users must precisely follow specific instructions during the experiments. Each task has a definitive completion time that is fairly short (typically under one minute), in support of a large number of task repetitions. Each task has definitive answers that are used to measure accuracy. Answers are often simple (e.g., multiple choice in support of objective mechanical or automated scoring).

Crowdsourcing Evaluation

Amazon's Mechanical Turk and similar platforms can be used to crowdsource evaluation (see **page 174, Democratizing Knowledge and Participation**). For example, Jeffrey Heer and Michael Bostock crowd sourced graphical perception experiments by replicating prior studies of spatial encoding and luminance contrast; conducting new experiments on rectangular area perception (as in treemaps or cartograms) and on chart size and gridline spacing; and analyzing the impact of reward (payment) levels on completion time and result quality finding that higher rewards lead to faster completion rates.

Interpretation

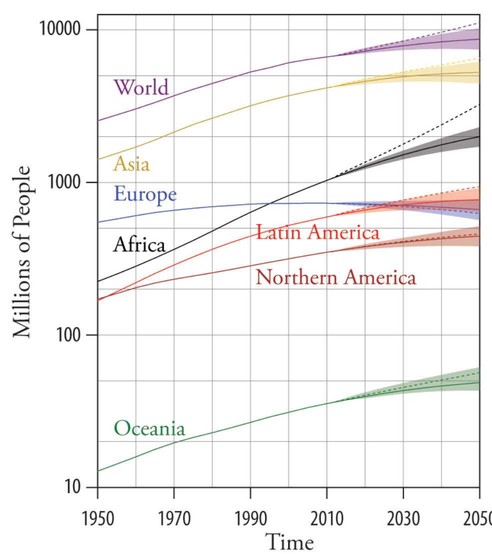
Data analysis and visualization create a "formalized representation" of data, which needs to be interpreted to inform sensemaking and actions. When reading a visualization, it is important to detect any omissions, errors, and biases.

Errors are easily made in any step of the analysis and visualization workflow. Critical data can be left out; algorithm and parameter selections can have a major impact on visualization layout and design; and visual encoding choices will affect the interpretation of results. John Brian Harley's theory of cartographic silence distinguishes two types of silences: intentional silences, which are specific acts of censorship, and unintentional silences, which are unconscious omissions. Examples of misleading visualizations are given on the right. When interpreting a visualization, it is important to understand both its power and its limitations.

When using visualizations in decision making, it is important to distinguish (1) the true question or issue from (2) the data and methods applied to answer it and (3) the potential impact of planned decisions. Frequently, decisions influence future actions and the resulting data. For example, funding a new area of research will lead to new hires; newly hired scholars will then publish or perish; and each publication will cite other papers—most likely within the funded area. That is, there is a strong correlation between the amount of funding an area of science enjoys and the number of citations papers in that area receive. If future funding is based on the number of existing citations, then "rich areas" become even richer over time—which might not be intended.

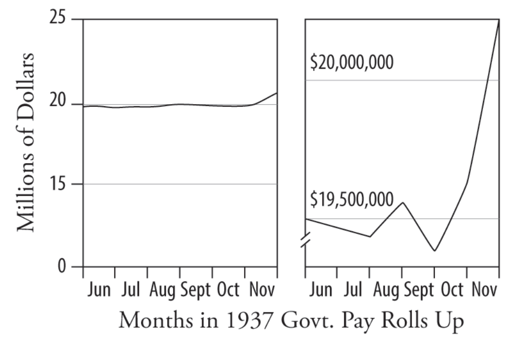
Scales

The same data plotted on a linear scale will appear quite different when plotted on a logarithmic scale. Data that grows exponentially (e.g., the increase in world population from 1 billion in 1800 to 7 billion in 2011; see graph on **pages 2–3** in *Atlas of Science*) will look like a straight line in a logarithmic plot (see the United Nations population estimates below for different continents between 1950 and 2050).



Distortions

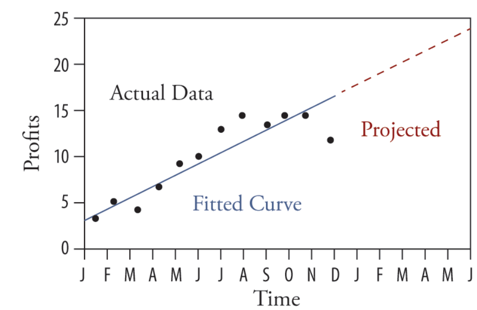
Visualizations can be distorted in many different ways, making them difficult or impossible to interpret correctly. Two renderings of the same data—government payrolls in 1937—are shown here; the left image with the broken y-axis scale is meant to suggest an increase in payrolls, whereas the right image confirms payroll stability.

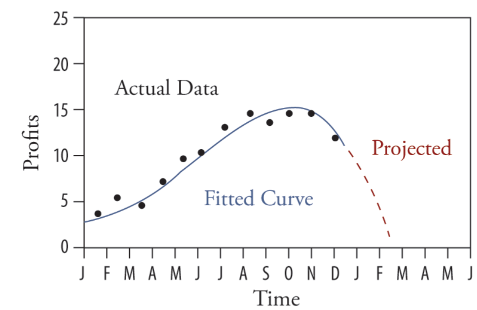


Not only elements of the reference system (e.g., axes) but also data overlay (e.g., graphic symbol types such as bars; see **page 46, Comparisons**) may be broken.

Regressions

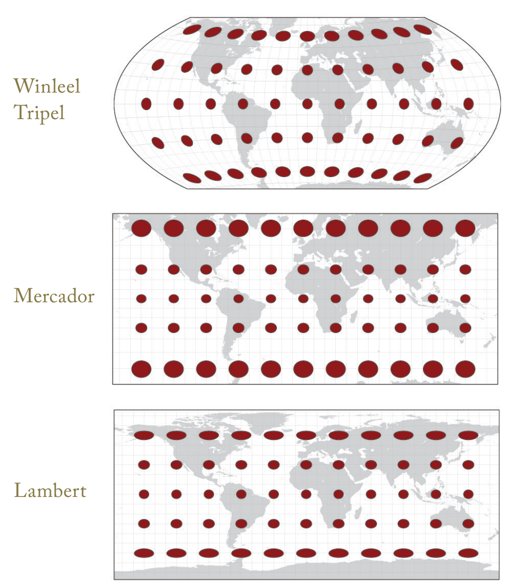
As discussed in **Statistical Studies** (**page 44**), the selection of different curve fittings strongly influences the prediction of future values. Shown here are a linear (top) and polynomial (bottom) fitting of the same data; notice the vastly different projections that appear for the month of March.





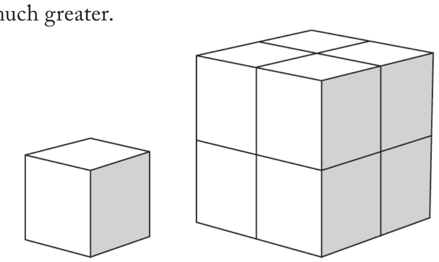
Projections

Changes made in geospatial projections have a major impact on area sizes and the distances between data points. Shown below are three common projections, with Tissot's indicatrices placed at the same geospatial position to illustrate the different distortion at these points for each of the various projections.



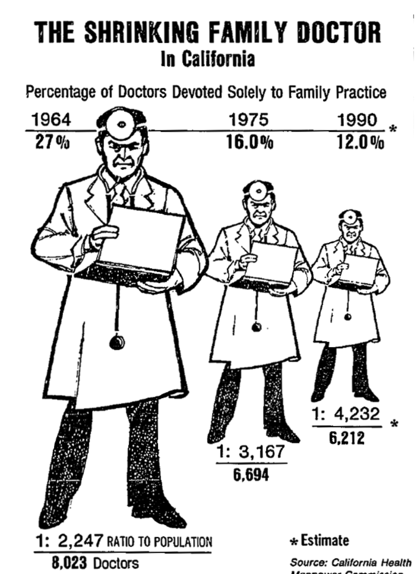
Dimensions

Representing data using three-dimensional objects tends to lead to confusion in interpretation. For example, changing the height of a 3D object (e.g., doubling the height of a 1" x 1" x 1" cube) changes its width and depth proportionally, effectively increasing its volume eight times (so that it becomes a 2" x 2" x 2" cube), see below. Another example can be found in Darrell Huff's *How to Lie with Statistics* that uses three-dimensional drawings of two moneybags to show how the weekly salary for a carpenter from the fictional country of Rotundia differs from that of a U.S. carpenter. According to the fictional data, U.S. carpenters earn twice as much, and the U.S. moneybag is about twice the height—however the impression of the difference is much greater.



Perspective

Linear perspective has parallel lines converging to a single point; that is, objects of the same size that are placed further away appear smaller than nearby objects. This can cause confusion in data visualizations. For example, the doctors in this example appear to be proportionally the same size, contrary to the data values they represent.



References & Credits

This section lists more than 1,500 citation references, as well as image credits requested by copyright holders, data credits, and software credits. More than 160 scholars provided input on the material presented in the *Atlas*, and their contributions are acknowledged here. As some spreads have up to 50 references, and adding 50 parenthetical references or four-digit numbers to the page layout would considerably hurt readability, the references and credits are not given in the text. Instead, they are listed here by section and in alphabetical order. The website at **http://scimaps.org/atlas2** supports a search for specific names and works. It also provides easy access to high-resolution versions and credits for the more than 350 images featured in the *Atlas*.

vi Contents

References

Beauchesne, Olivier H. 2012. *Map of Scientific Collaborations from 2005–2009*. Montréal, Canada. Courtesy of **http://olihb.com**. In "7th Iteration (2011): Science Maps as Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

Dorling, Danny, Mark E. J. Newman, Graham Allsopp, Anna Barford, Ben Wheeler, John Pritchard, and David Dorling. 2006. *Ecological Footprint*. Sheffield, UK and Ann Arbor, MI, 2006. Courtesy of Universities of Sheffield and Michigan. In "4th Iteration (2008): Science Maps for Economic Decision Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Leydesdorff, Loet. 2010. *The Emergence of Nanoscience & Technology*. Amsterdam, Netherlands. Courtesy of Loet Leydesdorff, Thomas Schank, and *JASIST*. In "6th Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Scholars," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Shelley, Ward. 2011. *History of Science Fiction*. Brooklyn, NY. Courtesy of Ward Shelley Studio. In "7th Iteration (2011): Science Maps as Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

Image Credits

Group photo courtesy of Katy Börner.

Extracted from Leydesdorff 2010.

Extracted from Dorling et al. 2006.

Extracted from Shelley 2011.

Extracted from Beauchesne 2012.

ix Preface

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Börner, Katy. 2017. *Atlas of Forecasts: Predicting and Broadcasting Science*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Börner, Katy, and David E. Polley. 2014. *Visual Insights: A Practical Guide to Making Sense of Data*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Tufte, Edward R. 2001. *The Visual Display of Quantitative Information*. 2nd ed. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Yau, Nathan. 2011. *Visualize This: The FlowingData Guide to Design, Visualization, and Statistics*. Indianapolis, IN: Wiley.

x Acknowledgments

References

Brand, Stewart, ed. 1968. *Whole Earth Catalog*. Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://wholeearth.com/issue-electronic-edition.php?iss=1340**.

Dawkins, Richard. 2008. "Growing Up in the Universe." YouTube. Last modified June 5, 2008. **http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0R3xIYIjq-4&feature=related**.

Gianchandani, Erwin. 2011. "Explaining Why Computing Is Important." *Computing Community Consortium* (blog), December 30. Accessed September 15, 2014. **http://www.cccblog.org/2011/12/30/explaining-why-computing-is-important**.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2013. "Whole Earth Catalog." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Whole_Earth_Catalog**.

Wright, Alex. 2007. *Glut: Mastering Information through the Ages*. Washington, DC: Joseph Henry Press.

Image Credits

Group photos courtesy of Katy Börner.

1 Part 1: Science and Technology Facts

References

Leydesdorff, Loet. 2010. *The Emergence of Nanoscience & Technology*. Amsterdam, Netherlands. Courtesy of Loet Leydesdorff, Thomas Schank, and *JASIST*. In "6th Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Scholars," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Goodreads. 2014. "H.James Harrington Quotes." Accessed October 17, 2014. **http://www.goodreads.com/author/quotes/42617.H_James_Harrington**.

Image Credits

Extracted from Leydesdorff 2010.

2 Science and Technology from Above

References

Monmonier, Mark. 1999. *Air Apparent: How Meteorologists Learned to Map, Predict, and Dramatize Weather*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.

Science Staff. 2011. "Challenges and Opportunities." *Science* 331 (6018): 692–693.

Thomas, James J., and Kristin A. Cook, eds. 2005. *Illuminating the Path: The Research and Development Agenda for Visual Analytics*. Richland, WA: National Visualization and Analytics Center.

Insight Needs

References

Marburger III, John H. 2005. "Address to the AAAS Forum on Science and Technology Policy, May 2005." American Institute of Physics. Accessed January 1, 2008. **http://www.aip.org/fyi/2007/055.html**.

Thomas, James J., and Kristin A. Cook, eds. 2005. *Illuminating the Path: The Research and Development Agenda for Visual Analytics*. Richland, WA: National Visualization and Analytics Center.

Economic Indicators

References

National Bureau of Economic Research. 2013. Home Page. Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://www.nber.org**.

Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development. 2013. Home Page. Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://www.oecd.org**.

Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development. 2013. "OECD Stat Extracts." Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://stats.oecd.org**.

United States Department of Commerce. 2013. Bureau of Economic Analysis Home Page. Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://www.bea.gov**.

United States Department of Commerce. 2013. United States Census Bureau Home Page. Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://www.census.gov**.

United States Department of Labor. 2013. Bureau of Labor Statistics Home Page. Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://www.bls.gov**.

Science and Technology Indicators

References

Centre for Science and Technology Studies (CWTS). 2013. "CWTS Journal Indicators." Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://www.journalindicators.com**.

Chinese Academy of Sciences. 2013. Home Page. Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://english.cas.cn**.

Cyberinfrastructure for Network Science Center. 2013. "CNS Products." Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://cns.iu.edu/products.html**.

Elsevier. 2013. Elsevier Home Page. Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://www.elsevier.com**.

Expertenkommission Forschung und Innovation. 2013. EFI Home Page. Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://www.e-fi.de/index.php?id=1&L=1**.

Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago. *Chicago Fed National Activity Index (CFNAI)*. Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://www.chicagofed.org/webpages/publications/cfnai**.

King, Christopher, and David A. Pendlebury. 2013. *Research Fronts 2013: 100 Top-Ranked Specialties in the Sciences and Social Sciences*. Philadelphia, PA: Thomson Reuters. Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://sciencewatch.com/sites/sw/files/sw-article/media/research-fronts-2013.pdf**.

International Monetary Fund. 2013. Home Page. Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://www.imf.org/external/index.htm**.

National Institute of Science and Technology Policy. 2013. Home Page. Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://www.nistep.go.jp/HP_E/researchworks/03_sciencemap**.

National Science Foundation. 2013. National Center for Science and Engineering Statistics Home Page. Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://www.nsf.gov/statistics**.

National Science Foundation. 2013. "Science and Engineering Indicators." Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://www.nsf.gov/statistics/seind12**.

Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development. 2013. "OECD Stat Extracts." Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://stats.oecd.org**.

Ranking Web of Universities. 2014. "Methodology." Accessed January 25, 2014. **http://www.webometrics.info/en/Methodology**.

Thomson Reuters. 2013. "Essential Science Indicators." Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://thomsonreuters.com/essential-science-indicators**.

United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization. 2013. "UNESCO Institute for Statistics." Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://www.uis.unesco.org**.

United Nations. 2013. *The Millennium Development Goals Report 2013*. Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://mdgs.un.org/unsd/mdg/Resources/Static/Products/Progress2013/English2013.pdf**.

United Nations. 2013. United Nations Statistics Division Home Page. Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://unstats.un.org/unsd/default.htm**.

Université du Québec à Montréal. 2013. Observatoire des Sciences et des Technologies Home Page. Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://www.ost.uqam.ca**.

The World Bank Group. 2013. "Data: Data Catalog." Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://datacatalog.worldbank.org**.

The World Bank Group. 2013. "Data: Indicators." Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://data.worldbank.org/indicator**.

The World Bank Group. 2013. "Data: Science & Technology." Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://data.worldbank.org/topic/science-and-technology**.

World Intellectual Property Organization. 2013. WIPO Home Page. Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://www.wipo.int/portal/index.html.en**.

World Intellectual Property Organization. 2013. "WIPO PATENTSCOPE." Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://patentscope.wipo.int/search/en/search.jsf**.

Success Stories

References

Central Intelligence Agency. 2014. "Literacy." The World Fact Book. Accessed September 21, 2014. **https://www.cia.gov/library/publications/the-world-factbook/fields/2103.html#136**.

ChartsBin.com. 2014. "World Literacy Map: Literacy Rate Adult Total of People Ages 15 and Above." Accessed September 21, 2014. **http://chartsbin.com/view/26025**.

The World Bank Group. 2014. "Literacy Rate, Adult Total (% of People Ages 15 and Above)." Accessed September 21, 2014. **http://data.worldbank.org/indicator/SE.ADT.LITR.ZS**.

Image Credits

World Literacy Map created by Michael P. Ginda and Tracey Theriault

Genealogy of Science graph created by Samuel T. Mills and Robert P. Light.

Data Credits

See Central Intelligence Agency 2014; The World Bank 2014.

Software Credits

ChartsBin. **http://chartsbin.com**. Accessed September 21, 2014. All generated charts or graphs by ChartsBin.com are licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 3.0 Unported License.

4 Systems Science Approach

References

Kabat, Pavel. "Systems Science for Policy Evaluation." *Science* 336 (6087): 1398.

Miller, James G. 1978. *Living Systems*. New York: McGraw-Hill.

Systems Science Examples

References

Kabat, Pavel. "Systems Science for Policy Evaluation." *Science* 336 (6087): 1398.

S&T Systems Science

References

Windhager, Florian, Lukas Zenk, and Paolo Federico. 2011. "Visual Enterprise Network Analytics—Visualizing Organizational Change." In *Proceedings of Dynamics of Social Networks: 7th Conference on Applications of Social Network Analysis (ASNA 2010)*, edited by Thomas N. Friemel, 22:59-68. Philadelphia, PA: Elsevier.

Multiple Levels of Abstraction

References

Börner, Katy, Noshir Contractor, Holly J. Falk-Krzesinski, Stephen M. Fiore, Kara L. Hall, Joann Keyton, Bonnie Spring, Daniel Stokols, William Trochim, and Brian Uzzi. "A Multi-Level Systems Perspective for the Science of Team Science." *Science Translational Medicine* 2 (49): 1–5.

Eames, Charles, and Ray Eames. 1977. *Powers of Ten*. Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://www.powersof10.com/film**.

Image Credits

Image created by Perla Mateo-Lujan.

Different Types of Analysis

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Börner, Katy. 2017. *Atlas of Forecasts: Predicting and Broadcasting Science*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Image Credits

The table with illustrations was created by Perla Mateo-Lujan and Samuel T. Mills.

Multimodal Analysis

References

Padgett, John F., and Walter W. Powell, eds. 2012. *The Emergence of Organizations and Markets*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

Mixed-Methods Approach

References

Börner, Katy, Noshir Contractor, Holly J. Falk-Krzesinski, Stephen M. Fiore, Kara L. Hall, Joann Keyton, Bonnie Spring, Daniel Stokols, William Trochim, and Brian Uzzi. "A Multi-Level Systems Perspective for the Science of Team Science." *Science Translational Medicine* 2 (49): 1–5.

Opportunities

References

Liu, Yang-Yu, Jean-Jacques Slotine, and Albert-László Barabási. "Controllability of Complex Networks." *Nature* 473 (7346): 167–173.

6 Micro: Individual Level

References

Leydesdorff, Loet. 2011. Personal Communication. August 11.

Personal Analytics

References

Horlings, Edwin, and Thomas Gurney. 2012. "Search Strategies along the Academic Lifecycle." *Scientometrics* 94 (3): 1137–1160.

Image Credits

See Horlings and Gurney 2012.

Quantifying Success

References

Forbes Staff. "The *Forbes* 400: The Richest People in America." Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://www.forbes.com/forbes-400/list**.

Kroll, Luisa, and Kerry A. Dolan. 2013. "The World's Billionaires: The Richest People on the Planet." *Forbes*. Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://www.forbes.com/billionaires**.

Quantified Self Labs. 2013. Home Page. Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://quantifiedself.com**.

Wolfram Alpha LLC. 2013. Wolfram Alpha Personal Analytics for Facebook. Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://www.wolframalpha.com/facebook**.

Image Credits

See Wolfram Alpha LLC 2013.

Contextualizing Success

References

Rankin, Bill. 2006. "Average Per Capita Income, by Density and Average Density, by Per Capita Income." Radical Cartography. Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://radicalcartography.net/density-income.png**.

Rankin, Bill. 2006. "Age Groups as Percent of Population, by Density and Age Groups as Percent of Population, by Density (normalized to national averages)." Radical Cartography. Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://radicalcartography.net/density-age.png**.

Rankin, Bill. 2013. Radical Cartography. Accessed December 15, 2013. **http://radicalcartography.net**.

Image Credits

See Rankin "Average Per Capita Income" and "Age Groups" 2006.

Data Credits

All graphs based on tract-level data from the 2000 census. Data do not include U.S. territories. For more information, *see* **http://radicalcartography.net/density-tracts.html**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Academic Products Analytics

References

Bornmann, Lutz, Hermann Schier, Werner Marx, and Hans-Dieter Daniel. 2012. "What Factors Determine Citation Counts of Publications in Chemistry Besides Their Quality?" *Journal of Informetrics* 6 (1): 11–18.

Didegah, Fereshteh, and Mike Thelwall. 2012. "Predictive Indicators of Research Citation Impact in S&T Fields: A Case Study of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology." In *Proceedings of the 17th International Conference on Science and Technology Indicators, Montréal, Canada, September 5–8*, 236–246.

Commercial Product Analytics

References

Gartner, Inc. 2013. "IT Glossary: Product Analytics." Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://www.gartner.com/it-glossary/product-analytics**.

8 Meso: Local Level

References

Lehrer, Jonah. 2012. "Groupthink: The Brainstorming Myth." *The New Yorker*, January 30. Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://www.newyorker.com/reporting/2012/01/30/120130fa_fact_lehrer#ixzz1kb8PzIzF**.

Organizational Types

References

Crane, Diana. 1972. *Invisible Colleges: Diffusion of Knowledge in Scientific Communities*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.

Francisco, Matthew, Staša Milojević, and Selma Šabanović. 2011. "Conference Models to Bridge Micro and Macro Studies of Science." *Journal of Artificial Societies and Social Simulation* 14 (4): 13.

Wagner, Caroline S. 2008. *The New Invisible College: Science for Development*. Washington, DC: Brookings Institution Press.

Image Credits

Image adapted by Perla Mateo-Lujan from Francisco et al. 2011.

Teams

Size and Density

References

Barabási, Albert-László. 2005. "Network Theory: The Emergence of the Creative Enterprise." *Science* 308 (5722): 639–641.

Börner, Katy, Luca Dall'Asta, Weimao Ke, and Alessandro Vespignani. 2005. "Studying the Emerging Global Brain: Analyzing and Visualizing the Impact of Co-Authorship Teams." *Complexity: Special Issue on Understanding Complex Systems* 10 (4): 57–67.

Francisco, Matthew, Staša Milojević, and Selma Šabanović. 2011. "Conference Models to Bridge Micro and Macro Studies of Science." *Journal of Artificial Societies and Social Simulation* 14 (4): 13.

Guimerà, Roger, Brian Uzzi, Jarrett Spiro, Luis A. Nunes Amaral. 2005. "Team Assembly Mechanisms Determine Collaboration Network Structure and Team Performance." *Science* 308 (5722): 697–702.

Wuchty, Stefan, Benjamin F. Jones, and Brian Uzzi. 2007. "The Increasing Dominance of Teams in Production of Knowledge." *Science* 316 (5827): 1036–1039.

Zucker, Lynne G., and Michael R. Darby. 1996. "Star Scientists and Institutional Transformation: Patterns of Invention and Innovation in the Formation of the Biotechnology Industry." *PNAS* 93 (23): 12709–12716.

Image Credits

Image adapted by Perla Mateo-Lujan from Barabási 2005.

Ideal Spatial Proximity

References

Cummings, Jonathon N., and Sara Kiesler. 2007. "Coordination Costs and Project Outcomes in Multi-University Collaborations." *Research Policy* 36 (10): 1620–1634.

Lee, Kyungjoon, John S. Brownstein, Richard G. Mills, and Isaac S. Kohane. 2010. "Does Collocation Inform the Impact of Collaboration?" *PLoS One* 5 (12): e14279. Accessed October 31, 2013. **http://www.plosone.org/article/info:doi/10.1371/journal.pone.0014279**.

Diversity

References

Börner, Katy, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2010. "Mapping Interdisciplinary Research" (sidebar, Systems Science Section). In *Oxford Handbook of Interdisciplinarity*, Ch. 31, edited by Robert Frodeman, Julie Thompson Klein, and Carl Mitcham, 457–460. New York: Oxford University Press.

Börner, Katy, Richard Klavans, Michael Patek, Angela Zoss, Joseph R. Biberstine, Robert Light, Vincent Larivière, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2012. "Design and Update of a Classification System: The UCSD Map of Science." *PLoS One* 7 (7): e39464. Accessed October 31, 2013. **http://sci.cns.iu.edu/ucsdmap**.

Larivière Vincent, and Yves Gingras. 2010. "On the Relationship between Interdisciplinarity and Scientific Impact." *JASIST* 61 (1): 126–131.

Sugimoto, Cassidy R. 2012. Are You My Mentor? Identifying Mentors and Their Roles in LIS Doctoral Education." *Journal of Education for Library and Information Science* 53 (1): 2–19.

Sugimoto, Cassidy R., Terrell G. Russell, Lokman I. Meho, and Gary Marchionini. 2008. "MPACT and Citation Impact: Two Sides of the Same Scholarly Coin?" *Library & Information Science Research* 30 (4): 273–281.

Wagner, Caroline S., J. David Roessner, Kamau Bobb, Julie Thompson Klein, Kevin W. Boyack, Joann Keyton, Ismael Rafols, and Katy Börner. 2011. "Approaches to Understanding and Measuring Interdisciplinary Scientific Research (IDR): A Review of the Literature." *Journal of Informetrics* 5 (1): 14–26.

Fostering Creativity

References

Guimerà, Roger, Brian Uzzi, Jarrett Spiro, Luis A. Nunes Amaral. 2005. "Team Assembly Mechanisms Determine Collaboration Network Structure and Team Performance." *Science* 308 (5722): 697–702.

Heinze, Thomas, Philip Shapira, Juan D. Rogers, and Jacqueline M. Senker. 2009. "Organizational and Institutional Influences on Creativity in Scientific Research." *Research Policy* 38 (4): 610–623.

Parker, John N., and Edward J. Hackett. 2012. "Hot Spots and Hot Moments in Scientific Collaborations and Social Movements." *American Sociological Review* 77 (1): 21–44.

Importance of Weak Ties

References

Börner, Katy, and David E. Polley. 2014. *Visual Insights: A Practical Guide to Making Sense of Data*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Granovetter, Mark S. 1970. "Changing Jobs: Channels of Mobility Information in a Suburban Population." PhD diss., Harvard University.

Granovetter, Mark S. 1973. "The Strength of Weak Ties." *American Journal of Sociology* 78 (6): 1360–1380.

Padgett, John F., and Walter W. Powell, eds. 2012. *The Emergence of Organizations and Markets*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

Institutions and Regions

Rankings

References

Aaronson, Becca. 2011. "Interactive: The Demographics of Poverty in Texas." *The Texas Tribune*, December 15. Accessed October 31, 2013. **http://www.texastribune.org/library/data/demographics-poverty-texas-2011.** Indiana Business Research Center. 2013. "Stats America." Accessed October 31, 2013. **http://www.statsamerica.org**.

Becher, Tony, and Paul R. Trowler. 2001. *Academic Tribes and Territories: Intellectual Enquiry and the Culture of Disciplines*. 2nd ed. Buckingham, UK: Open University Press.

Zoss, Angela M., Michael D. Conover, and Katy Börner. 2010. "Where Are the Academic Jobs? Interactive Exploration of Job Advertisements in Geospatial and Topical Space." In *Advances in Social Computing: Third International Conference on Social Computing, Behavioral Modeling and Prediction*, edited by Sun-Ki Chai, John Salerno, and Patricia L. Mabry, 238–247. Bethesda, MD: Springer.

Return on Investment

References

Marshall, Eliot, and John Travis. 2011. "U.K. Scientific Papers Rank First in Citations." *Science* 334 (6055): 443.

Stephan, Paula. 2012. How Economics Shapes Science Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Venture Capital Dispersion

References

Butler, Declan. 2008. "Swollen with Success." *Nature* 455 (7211): 270–271.

National Science Foundation. 2008. "Science and Engineering Indicators 2008." Accessed October 30, 2013. **http://www.nsf.gov/statistics/seind08**.

Image Credits

Swollen with Success reprinted by permission from Macmillan Publishers Ltd. *Nature*. Copyright 2008.

Data Credits

Venture Capital Maps, *see* National Science Foundation 2008.

Innovation Networks

References

Walshok, Mary L. 2011. "The Role of Social Networks and Boundary Spanning Organizations in Highly Innovative Communities." Lecture presented as part of the Networks and Complex Systems Talk Series, Indiana University, April. Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://cns.iu.edu/docs/netscitalks/Walshok.pdf**.

Zucker, Lynne G., and Michael R. Darby. 1996. "Star Scientists and Institutional Transformation: Patterns of Invention and Innovation in the Formation of the Biotechnology Industry." *PNAS* 93 (23): 12709–12716.

Scientific Disciplines

References

Börner, Katy, Shashikant Penumarthy, Mark Meiss, and Weimao Ke. 2006. "Mapping the Diffusion of Information among Major U.S. Research Institutions." *Scientometrics* 68 (3): 415–426.

Cronin, Blaise, and Stephen Pearson. 1990. "The Export of Ideas from Information Science." *Journal of Information Science* 16 (6): 381–391.

Network Centrality and Robustness

References

Rosvall, Martin, and Carl T. Bergstrom. 2008. "Maps of Random Walks on Complex Networks Reveal Community Structure." *PNAS* 105 (4): 1118–1123.

Image Credits

Maps of Random Walks on Complex Networks Reveal Community Structure courtesy of *PNAS*. © 2007, National Academy of Sciences, USA.

Emerging Research Areas

References

Guo, Hanning, Scott B. Weingart, and Katy Börner. 2011. "Mixed-Indicators Model for Identifying Emerging Research Areas." *Scientometrics* 89 (1): 421–435.

Leydesdorff, Loet, and Thomas Schank. 2008. "Dynamic Animations of Journal Maps: Indicators of Structural Change and Interdisciplinary Developments." *JASIST* 59 (11): 1810–1818.

10 Macro: Global Level

References

Suresh, Subra. 2012. "Remarks." Speech given at the Integrative Graduate Education Research and Traineeship Project Meeting, Washington, DC, May 31. Accessed September 14, 2014. **http://www.nsf.gov/news/speeches/suresh/12/ss120531_igert.jsp**.

National Indicators

Population

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press. 2–3.

Haub, Carl. 2011. "How Many People Have Ever Lived on Earth?" Population Reference Bureau Online. Accessed October 31, 2013. **http://www.prb.org/Publications/Articles/2002/HowManyPeopleHaveEverLivedonEarth.aspx**.

Haub, Carl. 2011. "In 2011, World Population Surpasses 7 Billion." Population Reference Bureau Online. **http://www.prb.org/Publications/Articles/2011/world-population-7billion.aspx**.

Hendler, James A. 2013. Personal Communication. Spring.

Holt, Richard. 2013. "Twitter in Numbers." *The Telegraph*, March 21. Accessed October 31, 2013. **http://www.telegraph.co.uk/technology/twitter/9945505/Twitter-in-numbers.html**.

Miniwatts Marketing Group. 2012. "The World Population and the Top Ten Countries with the Highest Population." Internet World Stats. Accessed October 31, 2013. **http://www.internetworldstats.com/stats8.htm**.

Nordpil. 2013. "World Database of Large Urban Areas, 1950–2050." Accessed October 31, 2013. **http://nordpil.com/go/resources/world-database-of-large-cities**.

Tam, Donna. 2013. "Facebook by the Numbers: 1.06 Billion Monthly Active Users." *CNET*, January 30. Accessed October 31, 2013. **http://news.cnet.com/8301-1023_3-57566550-93/facebook-by-the-numbers-1.06-billion-monthly-active-users**.

United Nations. 2008. "World Urbanization Prospects: The 2007 Revision." New York: United Nations. Accessed November 15, 2013. **http://www.un.org/esa/population/publications/wup2007/2007WUP_Highlights_web.pdf**.

Worldometers. 2013. "World Population." Accessed October 31, 2013. **http://www.worldometers.info/world-population**.

Data Credits

See United Nations 2008.

GDP and National Debt

References

BBC News. 2011. "Eurozone Debt Web: Who Owes What to Whom in Europe." BBC News: Business. November 18. Accessed September 18, 2014. **http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/business-15748696**.

CNN Money. 2012. "Global 500: Our Annual Ranking of the World's Largest Corporations." Accessed November 15, 2013. **http://money.cnn.com/magazines/fortune/global500/2012/full_list**.

Hall, Ed. 2013. "U.S. National Debt Clock." Accessed November 6, 2013. **http://www.brillig.com/debt_clock**.

White, D. Steven. 2012. "The Top 175 Global Economic Entities, 2011." Personal Home Page. Accessed October 31, 2013. **http://dstevenwhite.com/2012/08/11/the-top-175-global-economic-entities-2011**.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2013. "List of Countries by GDP (Nominal)." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed November 15, 2013. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_countries_by_GDP_%28nominal%29**.

Image Credits

Image reprinted with permission of the BBC, © 2011, from "Eurozone Debt Web: Who Owes What to Whom in Europe." BBC News: Business. November 18. Accessed September 18, 2014. **http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/business-15748696**.

Data Credits

See CNN Money 2012.

See Wikimedia Foundation 2013.

Research Funding

References

Feldman, Michael. 2012. "India Aims to Double R&D Spending for Science." *HPC Wire*, January 4. Accessed October 31, 2013. **http://www.hpcwire.com/hpcwire/2012-01-04/india_aims_to_double_r_d_spending_for_science.html**.

Indiana University Lilly Family School of Philanthropy. 2013. "The Million Dollar List." Accessed November 9. **http://www.milliondollarlist.org**.

Kay, Luciano. 2011. "How Do Prizes Induce Innovation? Learning from the Google Lunar X-Prize." Accessed October 31, 2013. **http://scienceofsciencepolicy.net/publication/how-do-prizes-induce-innovation-learning-google-lunar-x-prize**.

Co-Funding Networks

References

Shapira, Philip, and Jue Wang. 2010. "Comment: Follow the Money. What Was the Impact of the Nanotechnology Funding Boom of the Past Ten Years?" *Nature* 468 (7324): 627–628.

Image Credits

Cross-Border Funding of Nanotechnology Research reprinted by permission from Macmillan Publishers Ltd. *Nature*. Copyright 2010.

Return on Investment

References

Hall, Kara L., Daniel Stokols, Brooke A. Stipelman, Amanda L. Vogel, Annie Feng, Beth Masimore, Glen Morgan, Richard P. Moser, Stephen E. Marcus, and David Berrigan. "Assessing the Value of Team Science: A Study Comparing Center- and Investigator-Initiated Grants." *American Journal of Preventive Medicine* 42 (2): 157–163.

Education

References

The Financial Times LTD. 2012. "Global MBA Rankings 2012." Accessed October 31, 2013. **http://rankings.ft.com/businessschoolrankings/global-mba-rankings-2012**.

Hazelkorn, Ellen. 2011. *Rankings and the Reshaping of Higher Education: The Battle for World-Class Excellence*. New York: Palgrave Macmillan.

International Association of Universities. 2012. *International Handbook of Universities*. London: Palgrave Macmillan.

International Association of Universities and Palgrave Macmillan. 2013. "World Higher Education Database Online." Accessed October 31, 2013. **http://www.whed-online.com**.

Irizarry, Rafa. 2011. "Expected Salary by Major." Simply Statistics. Accessed October 31, 2013. **http://simplystatistics.tumblr.com/post/12599452125/expected-salary-by-major**.

Marope, Mmantsetsa, Peter J. Wells, and Ellen Hazelkorn, eds. 2013. *Rankings and Accountability in Higher Education: Uses and Misuses*. Paris: UNESCO Publishing.

The Partnership for a New American Economy. 2011. *The "New American" Fortune 500*. Accessed October 31, 2013. **http://www.renewoureconomy.org/sites/all/themes/pnae/img/new-american-fortune-500-june-2011.pdf.**

Wildavsky, Ben. 2010. *The Great Brain Race: How Global Universities Are Reshaping the World*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

Yau, Nathan. "Education in the United States: Enrollment and Dropouts." Flowing Prints. Accessed October 31, 2013. **http://flowingprints.com/print1.php**.

Flows

References

Committee on Global Approaches to Advanced Computing, Board on Global Science and Technology, Policy and Global Affairs, and National Research Council. 2012. *The New Global Ecosystem in Advanced Computing: Implications for U.S. Competitiveness and National Security*. Washington, DC: National Academies Press.

Collaboration

References

Ye, Fred Y., Susan S. Yu, and Loet Leydesdorff. 2013. "The Triple-Helix of University-Industry-Government Relations at the Country Level, and Its Dynamic Evolution under the Pressures of Globalization." *JASIST* 64 (11): 2317–2325.

Communication

References

Medina, Sammy. 2012. "A Designer Overhauls the NSA's Atrocious Powerpoint Presentation." *Fast Company*, June 12. Accessed October 31, 2013. **http://www.fastcodesign.com/1672808/a-designer-overhauls-the-nsas-atrocious-powerpoint-presentation?partner=newsletter#1.**

Image Credits

From "Dear NSA" by Emiland De Cubber. **http://www.emiland.me**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Trade

References

Hausmann, Ricardo, César A. Hidalgo, Sebastián Bustos, Michele Coscia, Sarah Chung, Juan Jimenez, Alexander Simoes, Muhammed A. Yildirim. 2011. *The Atlas of Economic Complexity*. Boston, MA: Harvard Kennedy School and MIT Media Lab. Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://www.cid.harvard.edu/documents/complexityatlas.pdf**.

Hidalgo, César A., Bailey Klinger, Albert-László Barabási, and Ricardo Hausmann. 2007. "The Product Space Conditions the Development of Nations." *Science* 317 (5837): 482–487.

Hidalgo, César A., Bailey Klinger, Albert-László Barabási, and Ricardo Hausmann. 2008. "The Product Space." César Hidalgo Home Page. Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://www.chidalgo.com/productspace**.

Stefaner, Moritz. 2013. "Global Trade Flows." Personal Home Page. Accessed October 31, 2013. **http://moritz.stefaner.eu/projects/global-trade-flows**.

United Nations. 2013. UN Comtrade Database. Accessed November 6, 2013. **http://comtrade.un.org/db**.

United States Department of Commerce. 2013. Foreign Trade. United States Census Bureau Online. Accessed November 6, 2013. **http://www.census.gov/foreign-trade**.

Image Credits

Global Trade Flows (Image 1) courtesy of Moritz Stefaner for CITI, 2011.

Global Trade Flows (Image 2) courtesy of Moritz Stefaner for CITI, 2011.

Data Credits

See United Nations 2013.

See United States Department of Commerce 2013.

12 Universal: Multilevel

References

Kelly, Kevin. 1997. "New Rules for the New Economy." *Wired* 5 (9). Accessed October 31, 2013. **http://www.wired.com/wired/archive/5.09/newrules.html.**

Metrics

Journal Impact Factor

References

Adler, Robert, John Ewing, and Peter Taylor. 2008. "Citation Statistics. A Report from the International Mathematical Union." Accessed October 31, 2013. **http://www.mathunion.org/publications/report/citationstatistics0**.

The American Society for Cell Biology. 2012. "San Francisco Declaration on Research Assessment (DORA)." Accessed October 31, 2013. **http://am.ascb.org/dora**.

Editorial Board. 2006. "The Impact Factor Game." *PLoS Medicine* 3(6): e291. Accessed October 31, 2013. **http://www.plosmedicine.org/article/info:doi/10.1371/journal.pmed.0030291**.

Editorial Board. 2005. "Not-So-Deep Impact." *Nature* 435 (7045): 1003–1004.

Rossner, Mike, Heather Van Epps, and Emma Hill. 2007. "Show me the Data." *The Journal of Cell Biology* 179 (6): 1091–1092.

Rossner Mike, Heather Van Epps, and Emma Hill. 2008. "Irreproducible Results: A Response to Thomson Scientific." *The Journal of Cell Biology* 180 (2): 254–255.

Seglen, Per O. 1997. "Why the Impact Factor of Journals Should Not Be Used for Evaluating Research." *BMJ* 314:498–502.

Vanclay, Jerome K. 2012. "Impact Factor: Outdated Artefact or Stepping-Stone to Journal Certification?" *Scientometrics* 92 (2): 211–238.

The h*-Index*

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Bornmann, Lutz, Rüdiger Mutz, Sven E. Hug, and Hans-Dieter Daniel. 2011. "A Multilevel Meta-Analysis of Studies Reporting Correlations between the *h*-index and 37 Different *h*-index Variants." *Journal of Informetrics* 5 (3): 346–359.

Hirsch, J. E. 2005. "An Index to Quantify an Individual's Scientific Research Output." *PNAS* 102 (46): 16569–16572.

Universal Laws

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Garfield, Eugene. 1980. "Bradford's Law and Related Statistical Patterns." In *Essays of an Information Scientist*, Vol. 4, 476–483. Philadelphia, PA: ISI Press.

Helbing, Dirk, and Stefano Balietti. 2011. "From Social Data Mining to Forecasting Socio-Economic Crises." *European Physics Journal Special Topics* 195 (1): 3–68.

Redner, Sidney. 1998. "How Popular Is Your Paper? An Empirical Study of the Citation Distribution." *European Physics Journal B* 4 (2): 131–134.

van Raan. Anthony F. J. 2013. "Universities Scale Like Cities." *PLoS One* 8 (3): e59384. Accessed November 2, 2013. **http://www.plosone.org/article/info%3Adoi%2F10.1371%2Fjournal.pone.0059384**.

Transportation and Communication

Air and Sea Traffic Flows

References

Ducruet, César, Daniele Ietri, and Céline Rozenblat. 2011. "Cities in Worldwide Air and Sea Flows: A Multiple Networks Analysis." *Cybergeo: European Journal of Geography*, document 528. Accessed November 2, 2013. **http://cybergeo.revues.org/23603**.

Image Credits

© Ducruet, Rozenblat, and Ietri 2010.

Internet Traffic

References

PriMetrica, Inc. 2013. "Global Internet Map." TeleGeography. Accessed November 2, 2013. **http://www.telegeography.com/telecom-maps/global-internet-map/index.html**.

Image Credits

Global Internet Map courtesy of TeleGeography. **http://www.telegeography.com**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

14 S&T Dynamics: Trends and Bursts of Activity

References

Roco, Mihail C. 2010. "The Long View of Nanotechnology Development: The National Nanotechnology Initiative at 10 Years." *Journal of Nanoparticle Research* 13: 427–445.

Seib, Gerald F. 2008. "In Crisis, Opportunity for Obama." *The Wall Street Journal*, November 21. Accessed September 14, 2014. **http://online.wsj.com/articles/SB122721278056345271**.

Trends

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Quealy, Kevin, Gregory Roth, and R. M. Schneiderman. 2009. "How the Government Dealt with Past Recessions." *The New York Times*, January 26. Accessed November 2, 2013. **http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2009/01/26/business/economy/20090126-recessions-graphic.html?ref=business&_r=1&**.

Image Credits

From *The New York Times*, Jan. 26, 2009 © 2009 *The New York Times*. All rights reserved. Used by permission and protected by the Copyright Laws of the United States. The printing, copying, redistribution, or retransmission of this Content without express written permission is prohibited.

Revenue Performance Growth

References

Austin, Scott. 2009. "How Long Does it Take to Build a Technology Empire?" *The Wall Street Journal*, August 25. Accessed November 2, 2013. **http://blogs.wsj.com/venturecapital/2009/08/25/how-long-does-it-take-to-build-a-technology-empire**.

Image Credits

Tale of 100 Entrepreneurs courtesy of Tableau Software, Inc.

Acceleration of Technology Developments

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

OECD. 2013. *OECD Science, Technology and Industry Scoreboard 2013: Innovation for Growth*. Paris, France: OECD Publishing.

Rogers, Everett M. 1962. *Diffusion of Innovations*. New York: Free Press.

Image Credits

Acceleration in the Co-development of Patented Technologies, 1996-2001 and 2006-2011 from OECD. 2013. *OECD Science, Technology and Industry Scoreboard 2013: Innovation for Growth*, p. 171, OECD Publishing. OECD © 2013. **http://www.oecd.org/sti/scoreboard-2013.pdf**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Return on Investment Delays

References

Alston, Julian M., Matthew A. Andersen, Jennifer S. James, Philip G. Pardey. 2010. *Persistence Pays: U.S. Agricultural Productivity Growth and the Benefits from Public R&D Spending*. New York: Springer.

Illinois Institute of Technology Research Institute under Contract NSF-C535. 1968. Technology in Retrospect and Critical Events in Science (TRACES). Washington, DC: NSF.

Narin, Francis. 2013. "Tracing the Paths from Basic Research to Economic Impact." *F&M Scientist*, Winter.

National Science Foundation. 1993–present. *Science and Engineering Indicators*. Arlington, VA: NSF.

Bursts of Activity

References

Mazloumian, Amin, Young-Ho Eom, Dirk Helbing, Sergi Lozano, Santo Fortunato. "How Citation Boosts Promote Scientific Paradigm Shifts and Nobel Prizes." *PLoS One* 6 (5): e18975. Accessed November 2, 2013. **http://www.plosone.org/article/info%3Adoi%2F10.1371%2Fjournal.pone.0018975**.

Tipping Points

References

Gladwell, Malcolm. 2000. *The Tipping Point: How Little Things Can Make a Big Difference*. New York: Little, Brown, and Company.

Schelling, Thomas C. 1978. *Micromotives and Macrobehavior*. New York: W. W. Norton and Co. 147–155.

Exogenous Shocks and Discontinuities

Fiscal Discontinuities

References

Berg, Jeremy. 2012. "The Best-Laid Plans: It's Time to Move Forward." *ASBMB Today*, September. Accessed November 2, 2013. **http://www.asbmb.org/asbmbtoday/asbmbtoday_article.aspx?id=17831.**

Biomedical Research Workforce Working Group. 2012. *Biomedical Research Workforce Working Group Report*. Accessed November 2, 2013. **http://acd.od.nih.gov/Biomedical_research_wgreport.pdf**.

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Korn, David, Robert R. Rich, Howard H. Garrison, Sidney H Golub, Mary J. C. Hendrix, Stephen J. Heinig, Bettie Sue Masters, and Richard J. Turman. 2002. "The NIH Budget in the 'Postdoubling' Era." *Science* 296 (5572): 1401–1402.

Image Credits

Trends in Basic Research by Agency, FY 1976-2015 from 2014. AAAS Report XXXIX: Research and Development FY 2015. © 2014 AAAS. Accessed September 18, 2014. **http://www.aaas.org/sites/default/files/BasicRes_0.jpg**.

Legal Discontinuities

References

Dhar, Deepali, and John His-en Ho. 2009. "Stem Cell Research Policies around the World." *Yale Journal of Biology and Medicine* 82 (3): 113–115.

16 S&T Dynamics: Structural Changes

References

Diamond, Jared. 2005. *Collapse: How Societies Choose to Fail or Succeed*. New York: Viking.

Institut des Systemes Complexes. 2011. *Programme for Mining the Digital Traces of Science*. Accessed November 10, 2013. **http://www.iscpif.fr/tiki-index.php?page=MDTS11programme**.

United States Department of Health and Human Services. 2007. *Investing in Discovery: National Institute of General Medical Sciences—Strategic Plan 2008–2012*. Accessed November 2, 2013. **http://publications.nigms.nih.gov/strategicplan/strategicplan.pdf**.

Evolving Geography

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

European Union. 2013. "European Union: Countries." Accessed November 2, 2013. **http://europa.eu/about-eu/countries**.

Fuller, R. Buckminster, and John McHale. 1965. *Shrinking of Our Planet*. Carbondale, IL. Courtesy of the Estate of R. Buckminster Fuller. In "4th Iteration (2008): Science Maps for Economic Decision Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Gilgtc. 2007. "Political Borders of Europe from 1519 to 2006." YouTube, November 6. **http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nq0KNfS_M44**.

Minard, Charles Joseph. 1866. *Europe Raw Cotton Imports in 1858, 1864 and 1865*. Paris, France. Courtesy of the Library of Congress, Geography and Maps Division. In "4th Iteration (2008): Science Maps for Economic Decision Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Image Credits

Maps of Europe (1519, 1941, 1805, 2006) courtesy of Gerard von Hebel.

Evolving S&T Landscape

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Klavans, Richard, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2007. *Maps of Science: Forecasting Large Trends in Science*. Berwyn, PA and Albuquerque, NM. Courtesy of Richard Klavans, SciTech Strategies, Inc. In "3rd Iteration (2007): The Power of Forecasts," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Julie M. Davis. **http://scimaps.org**.

Menard, Henry W. 1971. *Science: Growth and Change*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Sun, Xiaoling, Jasleen Kaur, Staša Milojević, Alessandro Flammini, and Filippo Menczer. 2013. "Social Dynamics of Science." *Scientific Reports* 3 (1069). Accessed September 10, 2014. **http://www.nature.com/srep/2013/130115/srep01069/full/srep01069.html**.

Genealogy of Science

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Börner, Katy, Richard Klavans, Michael Patek, Angela Zoss, Joseph R. Biberstine, Robert Light, Vincent Larivière, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2012. "Design and Update of a Classification System: The UCSD Map of Science." *PLoS One* 7 (7): e39464. Accessed October 31, 2013. **http://sci.cns.iu.edu/ucsdmap**.

Klavans, Richard, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2007. *Maps of Science: Forecasting Large Trends in Science*. Berwyn, PA and Albuquerque, NM. Courtesy of Richard Klavans, SciTech Strategies, Inc. In "3rd Iteration (2007): The Power of Forecasts," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Julie M. Davis. **http://scimaps.org**.

Zeller, Daniel. 2007. *Hypothetical Model of the Evolution and Structure of Science*. New York, NY. Courtesy of Daniel Zeller. In "3rd Iteration (2007): The Power of Forecasts," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Julie M. Davis. **http://scimaps.org**.

Alluvial Maps of Science

References

Map Equation. 2013. "The Alluvial Generator." Accessed November 15. **http://mapequation.org/apps/AlluvialGenerator.html**.

Rosvall, Martin, and Carl T. Bergstrom. 2010. "Mapping Change in Large Networks." *PLoS One* 5 (1): e8694. Accessed November 4, 2013. **http://mapequation.org/assets/publications/PLoSONE2010Rosvall.pdf**.

Image Credits

Mapping Change in Science courtesy of Martin Rosvall and **http://www.mapequation.org/apps/AlluvialGenerator.html**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Software Credits

MapEquation. **http://mapequation.org/apps/AlluvialGenerator.html**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

The Phylomemy of Science

References

Börner, Katy. 2017. *Atlas of Forecasts: Predicting and Broadcasting Science*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Chavalarias, David, and Jean-Philippe Cointet. 2013. "Phylometric Patterns in Science Evolution—The Rise and Fall of Scientific Fields." *PLoS ONE* 8 (2): e54847. Accessed November 4, 2013. **http://www.plosone.org/article/fetchObject.action?uri=info%3Adoi%2F10.1371%2Fjournal.pone.0054847&representation=PDF**.

Hyper-Streams

Image Credits

Thematic Domination of Media Framing by David Chavalarias (1,2), Jean-Phillipe Cointet (2,3), Lise Cornilleau (2,7), Tam Kien Duong (2,3,4), Andreï Mogoutov (3), Camille Roth (2,5), Thierry Savy (2), Lionel Villard (3,6). 1 - Centre d'Analyse et de Mathématique Sociales, CNRS; 2 - Institut des Systèmes Complexes de Paris Île-de-France; 3 - Inra-SenS - CorText - IFRIS; 4 - Formism; 5 - Centre March Bloch Berlin, CNRS-MAE; 6 Université Paris-Est, ESIEE - LATTS; 7 - Sciences-Po, Centre de Sociologie des Organisations. This work has been supported by The Complex Systems Institute of Paris Île-de-France (ISC-PIF, **http://www.iscpif.fr**) and The Institute for Research, Innovation and Society (IFRIS, **http://www.ifris.org**). Both sites accessed September 18, 2014.

Scientific Revolutions

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Chen, Chaomei. 2003. *Mapping Science Frontiers: The Quest for Knowledge Visualization*. London: Springer-Verlag.

Chen, Chaomei, and Jasna Kuljis. 2003. "The Rising Landscape: A Visual Exploration of Superstring Revolutions in Physics." *JASIST* 54(5): 435–446.

Kuhn, Thomas S. 1962. *The Structure of Scientific Revolutions*. Chicago, IL: The University of Chicago Press.

Wegener, Alfred. (1929) 1966. *The Origin of Continents and Oceans*. Translated from the 4th Revised German Edition by John Biram. Reprint, New York: Dover Publications, Inc.

Zeller, Daniel. 2007. *Hypothetical Model of the Evolution and Structure of Science*. New York, NY. Courtesy of Daniel Zeller. In "3rd Iteration (2007): The Power of Forecasts," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Julie M. Davis. **http://scimaps.org**.

Evolving Collaboration Patterns

References

Tuckman, Bruce. 1965. "Developmental Sequence in Small Groups." *Psychological Bulletin* 63 (6): 384–99.

Zanetti, Marcelo Serrano, Emre Sarigöl, Ingo Scholtes, Claudio Juan Tessone, and Frank Schweitzer. 2012. "A Quantitative Study of Social Organisation in Open Source Software Communities." In *Proceedings of ICCSW*. Accessed November 5, 2013. **http://www.sg.ethz.ch/research/topics/social-se/oss-communities**.

Image Credits

Image redesigned by Tracey Theriault from Zanetti et al. 2012.

18 S&T Dynamics: Diffusion and Feedback Patterns

References

Madison, James. 1825. "James Madison to George Thompson, June 30." Sea of Liberty. Accessed September 14, 2014. **https://seaofliberty.org/explore/james-madison-george-thompson-quote/171**.

Human Migration

Migration Trajectories

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Hausmann, Ricardo, César A. Hidalgo, Sebastián Bustos, Michele Coscia, Sarah Chung, Juan Jimenez, Alexander Simoes, Muhammed A. Yildirim. 2011. *The Atlas of Economic Complexity*. Boston, MA: Harvard Kennedy School and MIT Media Lab. Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://www.cid.harvard.edu/documents/complexityatlas.pdf**.

Hidalgo, César A., Bailey Klinger, Albert-László Barabási, and Ricardo Hausmann. 2007. "The Product Space Conditions the Development of Nations." *Science* 317 (5837): 482–487.

Mager, Christoph. 2012. "Heidelberg Nobel Prize Winners." In *Wissenschaftsatlas of Heidelberg University: Spatio-Temporal Relations of Academic Knowledge Production*, edited by Peter Meusburger and Thomas Schuch, 250–253. Knittlingen, Germany: Bibliotheca Palatina.

Skupin, André, and Ron Hagelman. 2005. "Visualizing Demographic Trajectories with Self-Organizing Maps." *GeoInformatica* 9 (2): 159–179.

Image Credits

The Atlantic Slave Trade by Philip D. Curtin © 1969 by the Board of Regents of the University of Wisconsin System. Reprinted by permission of the University of Wisconsin Press.

Nobelpreisträger, für Physik, Chemie, und Medizin from Mager 2012.

Brain Circulation

References

Johnson, Jean M., and Mark C. Regets. 1998. *International Mobility of Scientists and Engineers to the United States: Brain Drain or Brain Circulation*, National Science Foundation (NSF 98–316).

Salmi, Jamil. 2012. "Attracting Talent in a Global Academic World: How Emerging Research Universities Can Benefit from Brain Circulation." *Brain Circulation* 2 (1). Accessed September 5, 2014. **http://academicexecutives.elsevier.com/articles/attracting-talent-global-academic-world-how-emerging-research-universities-can-benefit**.

Saxenian, Anna Lee. 2002. "Brain Circulation: How High Skilled Immigration Makes Everyone Better Off." *The Brookings Review* 20 (1): 28–31.

Productivity

References

Department of Business, Innovation and Skills. *International Comparative Performance of the UK Research Base – 2011*. Accessed November 5, 2013. **http://www.bis.gov.uk/assets/biscore/science/docs/i/11-p123-international-comparative-performance-uk-research-base-2011**.

Image Credits

Image © Crown 2011, licensed under the Open Government Licence v2.0.

Trade Networks

Global Trade Ecology

References

Minard, Charles Joseph. 1866. *Europe Raw Cotton Imports in 1858, 1864 and 1865*. Paris, France. Courtesy of the Library of Congress, Geography and Maps Division. In "4th Iteration (2008): Science Maps for Economic Decision Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

R&D Investment Dependencies

References

Chartered Institute of Management Accountants. 2012. *Managing Inter-Firm Interdependencies in R&D Investment: Insights from the Semiconductor Industry* 8 (3). Accessed November 5, 2013. **http://www.cimaglobal.com/Documents/Thought_leadership_docs/Organisational%20management/RD-invest-report.pdf**.

Shifts in Technology's Center of Gravity

References

Quah, Danny. 2011. "World's Center of Economic Gravity Shifts East." CNN Online. Accessed November 5, 2013. **http://globalpublicsquare.blogs.cnn.com/2011/04/07/worlds-center-of-economic-gravity-shifts-east**.

Thibodeau, Patrick. 2012. "U.S. Sees Tech's 'Center of Gravity' Shifting to Asia." *Computerworld*. Accessed November 5, 2013. **http://www.computerworld.com/s/article/9234640/U.S._sees_tech_s_center_of_gravity_shifting_to_Asia?pageNumber=1**.

Diffusion of Knowledge

Geospatial and Topical Diffusion

References

Chen, Chaomei, Weizhong Zhu, Brian Tomaszewski, and Alan MacEachren. 2007. "Tracing Conceptual and Geospatial Diffusion of Knowledge." In *Proceedings of HCI International 2007, Beijing, China, July 22–27. Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 4564: 265–274. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Viral Marketing

References

Hinz, Oliver, Bernd Skiera, Christian Barrot, and Jan U. Becker. 2011. "Seeding Strategies for Viral Marketing: An Empirical Comparison." *Journal of Marketing* 75 (6).

Diffusion of Reputation

References

Hauke, Sascha, Martin Pyka, Markus Borschbach, Dominik Heider. 2010. "Reputation-Based Trust Diffusion in Complex Socio-Economic Networks." In *Information Retrieval and Mining in Distributed Environments*, edited by Alessandro Soro, Eloisa Vargiu, Giuliano Armano, Gavino Paddeu, 21–40. Berlin: Springer Verlag.

Radicchi, Fillipo, Santo Fortunato, Benjamin Markines, and Alessandro Vespignani. 2009. "Diffusion of Scientific Credits and the Ranking of Scientists." *Physical Review* 80 (5).

Feedback Cycles and Science Models

References

Barabási, Albert-László, and Réka Albert. 1999. "Emergence of Scaling in Random Networks." *Science* 286 (5349): 509–512.

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Börner, Katy. 2017. *Atlas of Forecasts: Predicting and Broadcasting Science*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Council for Chemical Research. 2009. *Chemical R&D Powers the U.S. Innovation Engine*. Washington, DC. Courtesy of the Council for Chemical Research. In "5th Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Science Policy Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Latour, Bruno, and Steve Woolgar. 1982. "The Cycle of Credibility." In *Science in Context: Readings in the Sociology of Science*, edited by Barry Barnes and David Edge, 35–43. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Martino, Joseph P. 1969. *Science and Society in Equilibrium*. Holloman Air Force Base, NM. Courtesy of AAAS. In "5th Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Science Policy Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Martino, Joseph P. 1969. "Science and Society in Equilibrium." *Science* 165 (3895): 769–772.

Whitley, Richard. 1984. *The Intellectual and Social Organization of the Sciences*. New York: Oxford University Press.

20 Part 2: Envisioning Science and Technology

References

Dorling, Danny, Mark E. J. Newman, Graham Allsopp, Anna Barford, Ben Wheeler, John Pritchard, and David Dorling. 2006. *Ecological Footprint*. Sheffield, UK and Ann Arbor, MI. Courtesy of the Universities of Sheffield and Michigan. In "4th Iteration (2008): Science Maps for Economic Decision Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Tufte, Edward R. 1997. *Visual Explanations: Images and Quantities, Evidence and Narrative*. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press. 50.

Image Credits

Extracted from: Dorling et al. 2006. © Copyright Sasi Group (University of Sheffield) and Mark E. J. Newman (University of Michigan).

22 Foundations and Aspirations

References

Monmonier, Mark. 1996. *How to Lie with Maps*. 2nd ed. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press. 2.

Foundations

References

Bertin, Jacques. 1983. *Semiology of Graphics*. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin Press.

Cleveland, William S. 1993. *Visualizing Data*. Summit, NJ: Hobart Press.

Cleveland, William S. 1994. *The Elements of Graphing Data*. Summit, NJ: Hobart Press.

Playfair, William. 2005 (1786). *The Commercial and Political Atlas and Statistical Breviary*. Edited by Howard Wainer and Ian Spence. New York: Cambridge University Press.

Tufte, Edward R. 1990. *Envisioning Information*. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Tufte, Edward R. 1997. *Visual Explanations: Images and Quantities, Evidence and Narrative*. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Tufte, Edward R. 2001. *The Visual Display of Quantitative Information*. 2nd ed. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Tukey, John W. 1977. *Exploratory Data Analysis*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley.

Wainer, Howard. 1997. *Visual Revelations: Graphical Tales of Fate and Deception from Napoleon Bonaparte to Ross Perot*. New York: Copernicus.

Wainer, Howard. 2005. *Graphic Discovery: A Trout in the Milk and Other Visual Adventures*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

Wainer, Howard. 2009. *Picturing the Uncertain World: How to Understand, Communicate, and Control Uncertainty through Graphical Display*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

Wilkinson, Leland. 2005. *The Grammar of Graphics*. New York: Springer.

Embracing the Power

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Darwin, Charles. 1837. "Evolutionary Tree Sketch from *First Notebook on Transmutation of Species*." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed December 17, 2013. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Darwin_tree.png**.

Darwin, Charles. 1859. *On the Origin of Species by Means of Natural Selection, or the Preservation of Favoured Races in the Struggle for Life*. London: John Murray.

Friendly, Michael. 2008. "The Golden Age of Statistical Graphics." DataVis.ca. Accessed February 8, 2014. **http://www.datavis.ca/papers/ssc/GoldenAge-SSC-2x2.pdf**.

Koch, Tom. 2005. *Cartographies of Disease: Maps, Mapping, and Medicine*. Redlands, CA: ESRI Press.

ims25. 2008. "Nightingale's 'Coxcombs.'" Understanding Uncertainty, May 11. Accessed February 8, 2014. **http://understandinguncertainty.org/coxcombs**.

Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. 2013. "GBD Compare." Accessed December 17, 2013. **http://viz.healthmetricsandevaluation.org/gbd-compare**.

NASA. 2008. "Earthrise at Christmas" (Taken in 1968). Last modified March 23. **http://www.nasa.gov/multimedia/imagegallery/image_feature_102.html**.

Nightingale, Florence. 1858. "Diagram of the Causes of Mortality in the Army in the East" from *Notes on Matters Affecting the Health, Efficiency, and Hospital Administration of the British Army*. Wikimedia Commons. Accessed December 17, 2013. **http://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Nightingale-mortality.jpg**.

Nightingale, Florence. 1858. *Mortality of the British Army*. London: Harrison and Sons.

Porostocky, Thomas. 2013. "Causes of Untimely Death" (Infographic). In "Want to Save Lives? You Need a Map of What's Doing Us In" by Lee Simmons. *Wired*. Accessed December 17, 2013. **http://www.wired.com/wiredscience/2013/11/infoporn-causes-of-death**.

Rehmeyer, Julie. 2008. "Florence Nightingale: The Passionate Statistician." *Science News*, November 26. Accessed February 7, 2014. **https://www.sciencenews.org/article/florence-nightingale-passionate-statistician**.

Robertson, Murray, and John Emsley. 2005. *Visual Elements Periodic Table*. London, United Kingdom. Courtesy of the Royal Society of Chemistry Images, © 1999-2006 by Murray Robertson. In "2nd Iteration (2006): The Power of Reference Systems," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Deborah MacPherson. **http://scimaps.org**.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2014. "Earthrise." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed February 8, 2014. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Earthrise**.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2014. "Florence Nightingale." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed February 8, 2014. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Florence_Nightingale**.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2014. "John Snow." Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia. Accessed February 8, 2014. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Snow_%28physician%29.**

Disclaimer

References

Börner, Katy, and David E. Polley. 2014. *Visual Insights: A Practical Guide to Making Sense of Data*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Frankel, Felice C., and Angela H. DePace. 2012. *Visual Strategies: A Practical Guide to Graphics for Scientists and Engineers*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.

Hansen, Derek, Ben Shneiderman, and Marc A. Smith. 2010. *Analyzing Social Media Networks with NodeXL: Insights from a Connected World*. Burlington, MA: Morgan Kaufmann.

Lima, Manuel. 2011. *Visual Complexity: Mapping Patterns of Information*. New York: Princeton Architectural Press.

McCandless, David. 2009. *The Visual Miscellaneum: A Colorful Guide to the World's Most Consequential Trivia*. New York: Harper Design.

Rendgen, Sandra. 2012. *Information Graphics*. Edited by Julius Wiedemann. Cologne, Germany: Taschen.

Tufte, Edward R. 1990. *Envisioning Information*. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Tufte, Edward R. 1997. *Visual Explanations: Images and Quantities, Evidence and Narrative*. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Tufte, Edward R. 2001. *The Visual Display of Quantitative Information*. 2nd ed. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Weissman, Jerry. 2009. *Presenting to Win: The Art of Telling Your Story*. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Pearson Education, Inc.

Yau, Nathan. 2011. *Visualize This: The FlowingData Guide to Design, Visualization, and Statistics*. Indianapolis, IN: Wiley.

Tree of Life

Image Credits

Tree of Life reproduced and altered with the kind permission of the Syndics of Cambridge University Library.

Causes of Mortality in the British Military during the Crimean War

References

Wikimedia Foundation. 2010. "Diagram of the Causes of Mortality in the Army in the East." Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia. Accessed September 18, 2010. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Nightingale-mortality.jpg**.

Image Credits

See Wikimedia 2010.

Spot Map of the Golden Square Cholera Outbreak

References

Wikimedia Foundation. 2005. "Spot Map of the Golden Square Cholera Outbreak." Wikibooks. Accessed September 18, 2014. **http://nl.wikibooks.org/wiki/Bestand:Snow-cholera-map.jpg**

Image Credits

See Wikimedia Foundation 2005.

The Antibiotic Abacus: Adding Up Drug Resistance

References

McCandless, David. 2014. *Knowledge is Beautiful*. London: HarperCollins.

Image Credits

The Antibiotic Abacus from **http://www.informationisbeautiful.net/visualizations/antibiotic-resistance**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Data Credits

Foundational data for The Antibiotic Abacus is available at **http://bit.ly/KIB_Antibiotics**. Accessed September 14, 2014.

24 Needs-Driven Workflow Design

Visualization Taxonomies and Frameworks

References

Card, Stuart K., and Jock D. Mackinlay. 1997. "The Structure of the Information Visualization Design Space." In *Proceedings of the IEEE Symposium on Information Visualization*, 92–99. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE Computer Society.

Chi, Ed H. 2000. "A Taxonomy of Visualization Techniques Using the Data State Reference Model." In *Proceedings of the IEEE Symposium on Information Visualization*, 69–75. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE Computer Society.

Keim, Daniel A. 2001. "Visual Exploration of Large Data Sets." *Communications of the ACM* 44 (8): 38–44.

Mackinlay, Jock D. 1986. "Automating the Design of Graphical Presentations of Relational Information." *ACM Transactions on Graphics* 5 (2): 110–141.

Pfitzner, Darius, Vaughan Hobbs, and David Powers. 2003. "A Unified Taxonomic Framework for Information Visualization." In *Proceedings of the Asia-Pacific Symposium on Information Visualisation*, 24: 57–66. Darlinghurst, Australia: Australian Computer Society, Inc.

Shneiderman, Ben. 1996. "The Eyes Have It: A Task by Data Type Taxonomy for Information Visualizations." In *Proceedings of the IEEE Symposium on Visual Languages*, 336–343. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE Computer Society.

Image Credits

Redesigned by Perla Mateo-Lujan based on an image from Chi 2000.

Workflow Design

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Reference System Versus Data Overlay

References

Bostock, Michael. 2012. "Non-Contiguous Cartogram." *Mbostock's Blocks* (blog), November 11. Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://bl.ocks.org/mbostock/4055908**. © Copyright 2013 Mike Bostock.

Bostock, Michael. 2013. "Voroni Arc Map." *Mbostock's Blocks* (blog), November 22. Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://bl.ocks.org/mbostock/7608400**.

Ittelson, William H. 1996. "Visual Perception of Markings." *Psychonomic Bulletin & Review* 3 (2): 171–187.

Image Credits

2012 Political Election Choropleth Map © 2012 M. E. J. Newman.

2012 Political Election Contiguous Cartogram © 2012 M. E. J. Newman.

See Bostock 2012.

See Bostock 2013.

U.S. Map of Contiguous States created by Samuel T. Mills.

Visualization Framework image created by Perla Mateo-Lujan and Tracey Theriault based on a concept by Katy Börner.

Software Credits

U.S. Map of Contiguous States rendered using the Sci2 Tool. **http://sci2.cns.iu.edu**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

26 Insight Need Types

References

Bertin, Jacques. 1983. *Semiology of Graphics*. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin Press. 12.

Burkhard, Remo A. 2004. "Learning from Architects: The Difference between Knowledge Visualization and Information Visualization." In *Proceedings of the Eighth International Conference on Information Visualization (IV'04)*, 519–524.

Burkhard, Remo A. 2006. "Learning from Architects: Complementary Concept Mapping Approaches." Information Visualization 5: 225–234.

Card, Stuart K., and Jock D. Mackinlay. 1997. "The Structure of the Information Visualization Design Space." In *Proceedings of the IEEE Symposium on Information Visualization*, 92-99. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE Computer Society.

Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Pirolli, Peter, and Stuart Card. 2005. "The Sensemaking Process and Leverage Points for Analyst Technology as Identified through Cognitive Task Analysis." In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Intelligence Analysis*, 2–4. McLean, VA: MITRE.

Framework

Basic Task Types

References

Bertin, Jacques. 1983. *Semiology of Graphics*. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin Press.

Few, Stephen C. 2012. *Show Me The Numbers: Designing Tables and Graphs to Enlighten*. Burlingame, CA: Analytics Press.

Frankel, Felice C., and Angela H. DePace. 2012. *Visual Strategies: A Practical Guide to Graphics for Scientists and Engineers*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.

IBM. 2013. Many Eyes. Accessed December 18, 2013. **http://www-958.ibm.com/software/analytics/manyeyes**.

Juice Labs. 2013. Chart Chooser. Accessed December 18, 2013. **http://labs.juiceanalytics.com/chartchooser**.

Rendgen, Sandra. 2012. *Information Graphics*. Edited by Julius Wiedemann. Cologne, Germany: Taschen.

Wehrend, Stephen C., and Clayton Lewis. 1990. "A Problem-Oriented Classification of Visualization Techniques. In *Proceedings of the 1st Conference on Visualization '90*, 139–143. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE Computer Society.

Yau, Nathan. 2011. *Visualize This: The FlowingData Guide to Design, Visualization, and Statistics*. Indianapolis, IN: Wiley.

Image Credits

Created by Perla Mateo-Lujan, with data provided by Katy Börner.

Interaction Types

References

Keim, Daniel A. 2001. "Visual Exploration of Large Data Sets." *Communications of the ACM* 44 (8): 38–44.

Shneiderman, Ben. 1996. "The Eyes Have It: A Task by Data Type Taxonomy for Information Visualizations." In *Proceedings of the IEEE Symposium on Visual Languages*, 336–343. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE Computer Society.

Descriptions and Examples

Categorizing and Clustering

Image Credits

Image created by Perla Mateo-Lujan.

Distribution (also Outliers and Gaps)

Image Credits

Image created by Perla Mateo-Lujan.

Trends

References

Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Peltier, Jon. 2011. "Chart Busters: Pie Charts Can't Show Trendlines." *Peltier Tech Blog*, May 5. Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://peltiertech.com/WordPress/chart-busters-pie-charts-cant-show-trendlines.**

Image Credits

Time Spent on Weekends adapted by Perla Mateo-Lujan from Harris 1999 © Oxford University Press, 2000; *see* also Peltier 2011.

Composition (of Objects and of Text)

Image Credits

Image created by Perla Mateo-Lujan.

Software Credits

Network layout rendered using the Sci2 Tool. **http://sci2.cns.iu.edu**. Accessed September 14, 2014.

Comparison

References

Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Image Credits

Demographic Pyramid adapted by Perla Mateo-Lujan from Harris 1999 © Oxford University Press, 2000.

Geospatial Location

References

ESRI. 2013. "Within." Accessed December 18, 2013. **http://edndoc.esri.com/arcsde/9.1/general_topics/understand_spatial_relations.htm#Within**.

Data Credits

IVMOOC 2014 data as of May 29, 2014. **http://ivmooc.cns.iu.edu**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Software Credits

Network layout rendered using the Sci2 Tool. **http://sci2.cns.iu.edu**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Contributors

Data compiled by Robert P. Light; map rendered by Scott Emmons and redesigned by Perla Mateo-Lujan.

Correlations and Relationships

References

Padgett, John F. 1986. "Florentine Families Dataset." Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/computational_tools/datasets/sets/padgett**.

Image Credits

Image created by Katy Börner and Perla Mateo-Lujan, using data from Padgett 1986.

Data Credits

See Padgett 1986.

Software Credits

Network layout rendered using the Sci2 Tool. **http://sci2.cns.iu.edu**. Accessed September 14, 2014.

28 Data Scale Types

References

Cameron, William Bruce. 1963. *Informal Sociology: A Casual Introduction to Sociological Thinking*. New York: Random House.

Stevens, Stanley S. 1946. "On the Theory of Scales of Measurement." *Science* 103 (2684): 677–680.

Velleman, Paul F., and Leland Wilkinson. 1993. "Nominal, Ordinal, Interval, and Ratio Typologies Are Misleading." *The American Statistician* 47 (1): 65–72.

Framework

References

Bertin, Jacques. 1983. *Semiology of Graphics*. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin Press. 34.

Dunn, Dana S. 2000. *Statistics and Data Analysis for the Behavioral Sciences*. New York: McGraw-Hill

Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press.

MacEachren, Alan M. 2004. *How Maps Work: Representation, Visualization, and Design*. New York: Guilford.

Munzner, Tamara. 2014. *Information Visualization: Principles, Techniques, and Practice*. Natick, MA: AK Peters.

Stevens, Stanley S. 1946. "On the Theory of Scales of Measurement." *Science* 103 (2684): 677–680.

Image Credits

© Tamara Munzner, "Visualization Principles," 2011.

Conversions

References

Abelson, Robert P., and John W. Tukey. 1963. "Efficient Utilization of Non-Numerical Information in Quantitative Analysis: General Theory and the Case of Simple Order." *The Annals of Mathematical Statistics* 34 (4): 1347–1369.

Kruskal, Joseph B. 1964. "Nonmetric Multidimensional Scaling: A Numerical Method." *Psychometrika* 29 (2): 115–129.

Tukey, John W. (1961) 1986. "Data Analysis and Behavioral Science, or Learning to Bear the Quantitative Man's Burden by Shunning Badmandments." In *The Collected Works of John W. Tukey*, vol. III, edited by Lyle V. Jones, 391–484. Belmont, CA: Wadsworth, Inc.

Velleman, Paul F., and Leland Wilkinson. 1993. "Nominal, Ordinal, Interval, and Ratio Typologies Are Misleading." *The American Statistician* 47 (1): 65–72.

Mathematical Operations

References

Stevens, Stanley S. 1946. "On the Theory of Scales of Measurement." *Science* 103 (2684): 677–680.

Image Credits

Image adapted from Stevens 1946.

Descriptions and Examples

References

Chrisman, Nicholas R. 1998. "Rethinking Levels of Measurement for Cartography." *Cartography and Geographic Information Science* 25 (4): 231–242.

Nominal Scale

References

VIVO Project. 2014. "NetSci: Index of Contents." Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://vivo-netsci.cns.iu.edu/vivo12/browse.**

Data Credits

See VIVO Project 2014.

Ordinal Scale

References

Wikimedia Foundation. 2014. "Example Likert Scale." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Example_Likert_Scale.svg.**

Image Credits

Redesigned with permission under a Creative Commons license from Nicholas Smith, © 2012.

Interval Scale

Image Credits

Image rendered by Perla Mateo-Lujan based on a concept by Katy Börner.

Ratio Scale

References

Stevens, Stanley S. 1946. "On the Theory of Scales of Measurement." *Science* 103 (2684): 677–680.

30 Visualization Types

References

Bertin, Jacques. 1983. *Semiology of Graphics*. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin Press.

Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Heer, Jeffrey, Michael Bostock, and Vadim Ogievetsky. 2010. "A Tour Through the Visualization Zoo." *Communications of the ACM* 53 (6): 59–67.

Wattenberg, Martin. 2010. Interview. In *Journalism in the Age of Data* (Video). Accessed January 31, 2014. **http://datajournalism.stanford.edu**.

Framework

References

Bertin, Jacques. 1983. *Semiology of Graphics*. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin Press.

Engelhardt, Yuri. 2002. "The Language of Graphics: A Framework for the Analysis of Syntax and Meaning in Maps, Charts, and Diagrams." PhD diss., University of Amsterdam.

Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Microsoft. 2013. Excel. Accessed December 20, 2013. **http://office.microsoft.com/en-us/excel**.

Shneiderman, Ben. 1996. "The Eyes Have It: A Task by Data Type Taxonomy for Information Visualizations." In *Proceedings of the IEEE Symposium on Visual Languages*, 336–343. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE Computer Society.

Image Credits

Visualization Types table designed by Perla Mateo-Lujan.

Descriptions and Examples

References

Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Tables

Image Credits

Image created by Perla Mateo-Lujan.

Charts

Image Credits

Pie Chart, Doughnut Chart, and Bubble Chart examples by Samuel T. Mills.

Tag Cloud example by Samuel T. Mills and Perla Mateo-Lujan.

Graphs

References

Wikimedia Foundation. 2014. "U.S. First Class Postage Rate." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. September 21, 2014. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/History_of_United_States_postage_rates#mediaviewer/File:US_Postage_History.svg**.

Image Credits

See Wikimedia Foundation 2014.

Parallel Coordinate Graph designed by Perla Mateo-Lujan.

Maps

References

Yunker, Jon. 2007. "Country Codes of the World." Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://bytelevel.com/map/ccTLD.html**.

Image Credits

Adapted from Yunker 2007.

Solar Light Map of Cambridge, MA © Mapdwell LLC. All rights reserved.

Network Layouts

Trees

Image Credits

Tree View and Force-Directed Layout images by Samuel T. Mills.

Treemap image by Perla Mateo-Lujan.

Networks

References

Krzywinski, Martin. 2011. Hive Plots. Accessed January 30, 2014. **http://www.hiveplot.net**.

Krzywinski, Martin, Inanc Birol, Steven J. M. Jones, and Marco A. Marra. 2011. "Hive Plots: Rational Approach to Visualizing Networks." *Briefings in Bioinformatics* 13 (5): 627–644.

Lima, Manuel. 2014. *The Book of Trees: Visualizing Branches of Knowledge*. New York: Princeton Architectural Press.

Wattenberg, Martin. 2014. The Shape of Song. Accessed January 30, 2014. **http://www.turbulence.org/Works/song**.

Image Credits

Arc Graph and Force-Directed Layout by Samuel T. Mills.

32 Graphic Symbol Types

References

Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press. 379.

Klee, Paul. 1964. *The Diaries of Paul Klee*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press. [Quotation, p. 183].

Framework

References

Bertin, Jacques. 1983. *Semiology of Graphics*. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin Press.

Börner, Katy. 2017. *Atlas of Forecasts: Predicting and Broadcasting Science*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Engelhardt, Yuri. 2002. "The Language of Graphics: A Framework for the Analysis of Syntax and Meaning in Maps, Charts, and Diagrams." PhD diss., University of Amsterdam.

Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press. 231.

Horn, Robert E. 1998. *Visual Language: Global Communication for the 21st Century*. Bainbridge Island, WA: MacroVU, Inc.

MacEachren, Alan M. 2004. *How Maps Work: Representation, Visualization, and Design*. New York: Guilford. 271.

Tufte, Edward R. 1990. *Envisioning Information*. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Tufte, Edward R. 1997. *Visual Explanations: Images and Quantities, Evidence and Narrative*. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Tufte, Edward R. 2001. *The Visual Display of Quantitative Information*. 2nd ed. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Tufte, Edward R. 2007. *Beautiful Evidence*. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Wilkinson, Leland. 2005. *The Grammar of Graphics*. New York: Springer.

Instantiation

References

Bertin, Jacques. 1981. *Graphics and Graphics Information Processing*. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter.

MacEachren, Alan M. 2004. *How Maps Work: Representation, Visualization, and Design*. New York: Guilford. 271.

Image Credits

Image from Bertin 1981, © De Gruyter 1981.

Combinations

References

Turner, Eugene. 1977. *Life in Los Angeles*. Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://media-cache-ak0.pinimg.com/originals/11/14/9b/11149b5830447ed2c51c68c61fce1285.jpg**.

Wertheimer, Max. 1923. "Untersuchungen zur Lehre von der Gestalt. II." *Psychologische Forschung* 4 (1): 301–350.

Image Credits

Eugene Turner, 1977. "Life in Los Angeles" California State University Northridge.

Descriptions and Examples

References

Elmer, Martin. 2013. "The Trouble with Chernoff." *Map Hugger* (blog). Accessed December 20, 2013. **http://maphugger.com/post/44499755749/the-trouble-with-chernoff**.

Holten, Danny and Jarke J. van Wijk. "A User Study on Visualizing Directed Edges in Graphs." In *Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, 2299-2308. New York: ACM.

Kimerling, A. Jon, Aileen R. Buckley, and Phillip C. Muehrcke. 2009. *Map Use: Reading and Analysis*. 6th ed. Redlands, CA: ESRI.

Geometric Symbols

Lines

Image Credits

Image created by Perla Mateo-Lujan.

Areas

Image Credits

Image created by Perla Mateo-Lujan.

Surfaces

References

Morris, Steven, Camille DeYong, Zheng Wu, Sinan Salman, Dagmawi Yemenu. 2002. "DIVA: A Visualization System for Exploring Document Databases for Technology Forecasting." *Computers and Industrial Engineering* 43 (4): 841–862.

Image Credits

Reprinted from Morris et al. 2002 © National Academy of Sciences, U.S.A.

Linguistic Symbols

Image Credits

Typeface examples: Microsoft (Cambria); Monotype (Arial); Adobe (Adobe Caslon).

Proportional and Monospace typeface examples: Adobe (Adobe Garamond); Courier (public domain).

Dingbat examples: Microsoft (Webdings); Adobe (Conventional Dingbats).

Pictorial Symbols

Statistical Glyphs

References

Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Vande Moere, Andrew. 2013. *Information Aesthetics* (blog). Accessed December 20, 2013. **http://infosthetics.com**.

Image Credits

Statistical Glyphs adapted by Perla Mateo-Lujan from Harris 1999 © Oxford University Press, 2000.

Word Count Sparklines courtesy of Andrew Vande Moere. **http://infosthetics.com**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Contributors

André Skupin provided expert comments.

34 Graphic Variable Types

References

Bertin, Jacques. 1981. *Graphics and Graphics Information Processing*. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter.

Card, Stuart K., and Jock D. Mackinlay. 1997. "The Structure of the Information Visualization Design Space." In *Proceedings of the IEEE Symposium on Information Visualization*, 92–99. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE Computer Society.

DEVise Development Group. 2010. Home Page. Accessed December 20, 2013. **http://pages.cs.wisc.edu/~devise**.

Green, Marc. 1998. "Towards a Perceptual Science of Multidimensional Data Visualization: Bertin and Beyond." *ERGO/GERO Human Factors Science*. Accessed December 20, 2013. **http://graphics.stanford.edu/courses/cs448b-06-winter/papers/Green_Towards.pdf**.

Kimerling, A. Jon, Aileen R. Buckley, Phillip C. Muehrcke, Juliana O. Muehrcke. 2011. *Map Use: Reading, Analysis, Interpretation*. 7th ed. Redlands, CA: Esri Press Academic.

Livny, Miron, Raghu Ramakrishnan, Kevin S. Beyer, Guangshun Chen, Donko Donjerkovic, Shilpa Lawande, Jussi P. Myllymaki, and Kent Wenger. 1997. "DEVise: Integrated Querying and Visual Exploration of Large Datasets." In *Proceedings of the 1997 ACM SIGMOD International Conference on Management of Data*, 301–312. New York: ACM.

MacEachren, Alan M. 2004. *How Maps Work: Representation, Visualization, and Design*. New York: Guilford.

Mackinlay, Jock D. 1986. "Automating the Design of Graphical Presentations of Relational Information." *ACM Transactions on Graphics* 5 (2): 110–141.

Roth, Steven F., and Mattis, Joe. 1990. "Data Characterization for Intelligent Graphics Presentation." In *Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, 193–200. New York: ACM.

SciencesPo. 2010. "La Graphique, Jacques Bertin 2000." Accessed December 20, 2013. **http://cartographie.sciences-po.fr/fr/la_graphique_jacques_bertin2**.

Shneiderman, Ben. 1996. "The Eyes Have It: A Task by Data Type Taxonomy for Information Visualizations." In *Proceedings of the IEEE Symposium on Visual Languages*, 336–343. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE Computer Society.

Stevens, Stanley S. 1946. "On the Theory of Scales of Measurement." *Science* 103 (2684): 677–680.

Stolte, Chris, and Pat Hanrahan. 2002. "Polaris: A System for Query, Analysis and Visualization of Multi-Dimensional Relational Databases." *IEEE Transactions on Visualization and Computer Graphics* 8 (1): 62–65.

Treinish, Lloyd A. 1999. "A Function-Based Data Model for Visualization." In *Proceedings of IEEE Visualization '99: Late Breaking Hot Topics*, 73–76. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE Computer Society.

Wainer, Howard. 1983. Foreword to *Semiology of Graphics* by Jacques Bertin. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin Press. ix.

Wilkinson, Leland. 2005. *The Grammar of Graphics*. New York: Springer.

Framework

References

Bertin, Jacques. 1983. *Semiology of Graphics*. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin Press.

Bertin, Jacques. 1981. *Graphics and Graphics Information Processing*. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter.

Healey, Christopher G., and James T. Enns. 2012. "Attention and Visual Memory in Visualization and Computer Graphics." *IEEE Transactions on Visualization and Computer Graphics* 18 (7): 1170–1188.

Horn, Robert E. 1998. *Visual Language: Global Communication for the 21st Century*. Bainbridge Island, WA: MacroVU, Inc.

Jacobson, Robert E., ed. 1999. *Information Design*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Kosslyn, Stephen M. 1994. *Elements of Graph Design*. New York: W.H. Freeman and Co.

MacEachren, Alan M. 2004. *How Maps Work: Representation, Visualization, and Design*. New York: Guilford. 275–276.

Marriott, Kim, and Bernd Meyer, eds. 1998. *Visual Language Theory*. New York: Springer.

Mijksenaar, Paul. 1997. *Visual Function: An Introduction to Information Design*. New York: Princeton Architectural Press.

Mollerup, Per. 1997. *Marks of Excellence*. London: Phaidon Press.

Wainer, Howard. 1997. *Visual Revelations: Graphical Tales of Fate and Deception from Napoleon Bonaparte to Ross Perot*. New York: Copernicus.

Ware, Colin. 2000. *Information Visualization: Perception for Design*. Burlington, MA: Morgan-Kaufman.

Wertheimer, Max. 1923. "Untersuchungen zur Lehre von der Gestalt. II." *Psychologische Forschung* 4 (1): 301–350.

Wilkinson, Leland. 2005. *The Grammar of Graphics*. New York: Springer.

Wurman, Richard Saul. 1997. *Information Architects*. New York: Graphis Inc.

Combinations

References

Wilkinson, Leland. 2005. *The Grammar of Graphics*. New York: Springer.

Perception Accuracy

References

Cleveland, William S., and Robert McGill. 1984. "Graphical Perception: Theory, Experimentation, and Application to the Development of Graphical Methods." *Journal of the American Statistical Association* 79 (387): 531–554.

Mackinlay, Jock D. 1986. "Automating the Design of Graphical Presentations of Relational Information." *ACM Transactions on Graphics* 5 (2): 110–141.

Spence, Robert. 2007. *Book Information Visualization: Design for Interaction*. 2nd ed. Harlow, UK: Pearson/Prentice.

Image Credits

Image adapted with permission of Jock Mackinlay.

Image courtesy of Robert Spence.

Descriptions and Examples

References

Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Paper Leaf Design. 2011. "Elements of Design: A Quick Reference Sheet." *Paper Leaf* (blog). Accessed December 20, 2013. **http://www.paper-leaf.com/blog/wp-content/uploads/2011/02/EoD_White_1440.jpg**.

Retinal

References

Wilkinson, Leland. 2005. *The Grammar of Graphics*. New York: Springer. 317.

Form

References

Börner, Katy. 2017. *Atlas of Forecasts: Predicting and Broadcasting Science*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Image Credits

Images from Harris 1999 © Oxford University Press, 1999.

Color

References

Brewer, Cynthia A. 1994. "Color Use Guidelines for Mapping and Visualization." In *Visualization in Modern Cartography*, edited by Alan M. MacEachren and D. R. Fraser Taylor, 123–147. Oxford, UK: Pergamon.

Brewer, Cynthia A. 1999. "Color Use Guidelines for Data Representation." In *Proceedings of the Section on Statistical Graphics, American Statistical Association*, 55–60. Alexandria, VA: ASA.

Brewer, Cynthia A., and Mark Harrower. 2013. "ColorBrewer 2.0: Color Advice for Cartography." Accessed December 20, 2013. **http://colorbrewer2.org**.

Fairchild, Mark D. 1998. *Color Appearance Models*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley.

Mersey, Janet E. 1990. "Color and Thematic Map Design: The Role of Colour Scheme and Map Complexity in Choropleth Map Communication." *Cartographica* 27 (3): 1–167.

Paper Leaf Design. 2014. "Color Theory: Quick Reference Sheet for Designers." Accessed February 10, 2014. **http://www.paper-leaf.com/samples/designfreebies/ColorTheory_Print.pdf**.

Travis, David. 1991. *Effective Color Displays: Theory and Practice*. London: Academic Press.

Tufte, Edward R. 1990. "Color and Information." In *Envisioning Information*. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Ware, Colin. 2000. *Information Visualization: Perception for Design*. Burlington, MA: Morgan-Kaufman.

From Wikimedia Foundation. 2014. "HSV Color Solid Cylinder Alpha Lowgamma." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:HSV_color_solid_cylinder_alpha_lowgamma.png**.

Image Credits

See Wikimedia Foundation 2014.

Texture

References

Caivano, Jose Luis. 1990. "Visual Texture as a Semiotic System." *Semiotica* 80 (3-4): 239–252.

MacEachren, Alan M. 2004. *How Maps Work: Representation, Visualization, and Design*. New York: Guilford.

Paper Leaf Design. 2011. "Elements of Design: A Quick Reference Sheet." *Paper Leaf* (blog). Accessed December 20, 2013. **http://www.paper-leaf.com/blog/wp-content/uploads/2011/02/EoD_White_1440.jpg**.

Image Credits

Images from Harris 1999 © Oxford University Press, 1999.

Optics

References

Frankel, Felice C., and Angela H. DePace. 2012. *Visual Strategies: A Practical Guide to Graphics for Scientists and Engineers*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press. 106.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2013. "Stereoscopic Depth Rendition." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed December 20, 2013. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stereoscopic_depth_rendition**.

Image Credits

See Wikimedia Foundation 2013.

Graphic Variable Types Versus Graphic Symbol Types

Image Credits

Four-page table created by Perla Mateo-Lujan and Katy Börner.

40 User Needs Acquisition

References

Markoff, John. 2011. "Steven P. Jobs, 1955–2011: Apple's Visionary Redefined Digital Age." *The New York Times*, October 5. Accessed December 20, 2013. **http://www.nytimes.com/2011/10/06/business/steve-jobs-of-apple-dies-at-56.html?pagewanted=all**.

General Considerations

Production Versus Consumption

References

Hook, Peter A., and Katy Börner. 2005. "Educational Knowledge Domain Visualizations: Tools to Navigate, Understand, and Internalize the Structure of Scholarly Knowledge and Expertise." In *New Directions in Cognitive Information Retrieval*, edited by Amanda Spink and Charles Cole, 187–208. Dordrecht, Netherlands: Springer-Verlag.

Iterative Prototyping and Replication

References

Felix, Elliot. 2010. "Design Strategy." Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://elliotfelix.files.wordpress.com/2010/03/elliot-felix-design-strategy1.jpg**.

Image Credits

Design Strategy Chart © Elliot Felix 2010.

Users and Needs

User Types

References

Burkhard, Remo A. 2005. *Knowledge Visualization: The Use of Complementary Visual Representations for the Transfer of Knowledge. A Model, a Framework, and Four New Approaches*. PhD Thesis, Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule ETH Zürich.

Demographics

References

Börner, Katy. 2017. *Atlas of Forecasts: Predicting and Broadcasting Science*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Needs Acquisition

Surveys

References

SurveyMonkey. 2014. SurveyMonkey Home Page. Accessed January 31, 2014. **https://www.surveymonkey.com**.

Apprentice Model

Contributors

Bradford W. Paley introduced the concept of an apprentice.

Lead User Analysis

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Lead User Infosite. 2014. Leaduser.com Home Page. Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://www.leaduser.com**.

Von Hippel, Eric. 1986. "Lead Users: A Source of Novel Product Concepts." *Management Science* 32 (7): 791-805.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2014. "Lead User." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lead_user**.

Conjoint Analysis

References

Orme, Bryan K. 2005. *Getting Started with Conjoint Analysis.* Madison, WI: Research Publishers LLC.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2014. "Conjoint Analysis (Marketing)." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Conjoint_analysis_%28marketing%29**.

User Mining and Modeling

References

Brody, Tim, Stevan Harnad, and Leslie Carr. 2006. "Earlier Web Usage Statistics as Predictors of Later Citation Impact." *JASIST* 57 (8): 1060–1072.

Fu, Lawrence, and Constantin Aliferis. 2009. Method for Predicting Citation Counts. US Patent 20090157585 A1, filed November 7, 2008, and issued June 18, 2009.

Meho, Lokman I. 2006. "The Rise and Rise of Citation Analysis." arXiv. Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://arxiv.org/abs/physics/0701012**.

42 Data Acquisition

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Wells, Robert, and Judith A. Whitworth. 2007. "Assessing Outcomes of Health and Medical Research: Do We Measure What Counts or Count What We Can Measure?" *Australia and New Zealand Health Policy*, 4:14. Accessed December 20, 2013. **http://www.anzhealthpolicy.com/content/4/1/14**.

Data Aggregation

References

Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Matching Data Analysis Types

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Börner, Katy, Richard Klavans, Michael Patek, Angela Zoss, Joseph R. Biberstine, Robert Light, Vincent Larivière, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2012. "Design and Update of a Classification System: The UCSD Map of Science." *PLoS One* 7 (7): e39464. Accessed October 31, 2013. **http://sci.cns.iu.edu/ucsdmap**.

Image Credits

Image created by Katy Börner and Perla Mateo-Lujan.

Software Credits

Images rendered using the Sci2 Tool. **http://sci2.cns.iu.edu**. Accessed September 14, 2014.

Matching Graphic Variable Types

References

Bertin, Jacques. 1983. *Semiology of Graphics*. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin Press. 33, 357.

Börner, Katy. 2017. *Atlas of Forecasts: Predicting and Broadcasting Science*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Brewer, Cynthia A., and Mark Harrower. 2013. "ColorBrewer 2.0: Color Advice for Cartography." Accessed December 20, 2013. **http://colorbrewer2.org**.

Fischer, Eric. 2012. *Language Communities of Twitter*. Oakland, CA. Courtesy of Eric Fischer. In "8th Iteration (2012): Science Maps for Kids," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

Harrower, Mark, and Cynthia A. Brewer. 2003. "ColorBrewer.org: An Online Tool for Selecting Colour Schemes for Maps." *The Cartographic Journal* 40 (1): 27–37.

Slocum, Terry A., Robert B. McMaster, Fritz C. Kessler, and Hugh H. Howard. 1999. *Thematic Cartography and Geovisualization*. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall.

44 Statistical Studies

References

BookRags Media Network. 2014. "Evan Davis Quotes." Accessed January 21, 2014. **http://www.brainyquote.com/quotes/quotes/e/evandavis481959.html**.

Cleveland, William S. 1993. *Visualizing Data*. Summit, NJ: Hobart Press.

Cleveland, William S. 1994. *The Elements of Graphing Data*. Summit, NJ: Hobart Press.

Few, Stephen C. 2012. *Show Me The Numbers: Designing Tables and Graphs to Enlighten*. Burlingame, CA: Analytics Press.

Tukey, John W. 1977. *Exploratory Data Analysis*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley.

Exploratory Versus Confirmatory

References

Börner, Katy. 2017. *Atlas of Forecasts: Predicting and Broadcasting Science*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Tukey, John W. 1977. *Exploratory Data Analysis*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley.

Data Distributions

References

Anscombe, Francis J. 1973. "Graphs in Statistical Analysis." *American Statistician* 27 (1): 17–21.

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Börner, Katy, Jeegar T. Maru, and Robert L. Goldstone. 2004. "The Simultaneous Evolution of Author and Paper Networks." *PNAS* 101 (Suppl. 1): 5266–73.

Redner, Sidney. 1998. "How Popular is Your Paper? An Empirical Study of the Citation Distribution." *The European Physical Journal B* 4 (2):131–134.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2013. "Frank Anscombe." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed December 20, 2013. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Francis_Anscombe**.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2013. "Normal Distribution." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed December 20, 2013. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Normal_distribution**.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2014. "Standard Deviation Diagram." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed January 31, 2014. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Standard_deviation_diagram.svg**.

Image Credits

Image created by Katy Börner and Perla Mateo-Lujan.

Curve Fitting

References

Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Image Credits

Images adapted from Harris 1999 © Oxford University Press, 1999.

Correlations

References

Playfair, William. 2005 (1786). *The Commercial and Political Atlas and Statistical Breviary*. Edited by Howard Wainer and Ian Spence. New York: Cambridge University Press.

Staff. 2007. "Worth a Thousand Words." The Economist, December 19. Accessed January 6, 2014. **http://www.economist.com/node/10278643?story_id=10278643**.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2014. "William Playfair." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed January 6, 2014. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/William_Playfair**.

Wheat Prices Versus Wages

Image Credits

Chart: Showing at One View the Price of the Quarter of Wheat, and Wages of Labour by the Week, from 1565 to 1821 courtesy of Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library, Yale University.

Magnet States Versus Sticky States

References

Pew Research Center. 2008. "American Mobility: Who Moves? Who Stays Put? Where's Home?" Pew Research: Social & Demographic Trends. Accessed January 31, 2014. **http://pewsocialtrends.org/files/2011/04/American-Mobility-Report-updated-12-29-08.pdf**.

Pew Research Center. 2014. "Map: U.S. Migration Flows." Pew Research: Social & Demographic Trends. Accessed January 6, 2014. **http://www.pewsocialtrends.org/2008/12/17/u-s-migration-flows**.

Data Credits

U.S. Census Bureau Data.

All of Inflation's Little Parts

References

Bloch, Matthew, Shan Carter, and Amanda Cox. 2008. "All of Inflation's Little Parts." *The New York Times*, May 3. Accessed January 6, 2014. **http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2008/05/03/business/20080403_SPENDING_GRAPHIC.html**.

Data Credits

Bureau of Labor Statistics

Michael Balzer, University of Konstanz (Germany)

Prison Expenditures for Brooklyn, New York City

References

Spatial Information Design Lab. 2008. *The Pattern*. Published by the Graduate School of Architecture, Planning and Preservation of Columbia University, New York, NY.

Image Credits

Prison Expenditure by Census Block, Brooklyn, New York, 2003 by Laura Kurgan, Eric Cadora, David Reinfurt, and Sarah Williams. Million Dollar Blocks Project, 2006, Spatial Information Design Lab, GSAPP, Columbia University.

46 Statistical Visualization Types

References

Carr, Daniel B., and Sarah M. Nusser. 1995. "Converting Tables to Plots: A Challenge from Iowa State." *Statistical Computing & Statistical Graphics Newsletter* 6: 11–18.

Cleveland, William S. 1993. *Visualizing Data*. Summit, NJ: Hobart Press.

Cleveland, William S. 1994. *The Elements of Graphing Data*. Summit, NJ: Hobart Press.

Few, Stephen C. 2012. *Show Me The Numbers: Designing Tables and Graphs to Enlighten*. Burlingame, CA: Analytics Press.

Friendly, Michael. 2008. "The Golden Age of Statistical Graphics." *Statistical Science* 23 (4): 502–535.

Gelman, Andrew, Cristian Pasarica, and Rahul Dodhia. 2002. "Let's Practice What We Preach: Turning Tables into Graphs." *The American Statistician* 56 (2): 121–130.

Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Tukey, John W. 1977. *Exploratory Data Analysis*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley.

Wainer, Howard. 1984. "How to Display Data Badly." *The American Statistician* 38 (2): 137–147.

Glyphs

Error Bar

References

NuMBerS Project Team. 2014. "Graphs and Charts." Accessed January 7, 2014. **http://web.anglia.ac.uk/numbers/graphsCharts.html**.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2014. "Error Bar." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed January 7, 2014. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Error_bar**.

Image Credits

Image rerendered by Perla Mateo-Lujan from an image by NuMBerS Project Team 2014.

Box-and-Whisker Symbol

References

Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press.

NuMBerS Project Team. 2014. "Graphs and Charts." Accessed January 7, 2014. **http://web.anglia.ac.uk/numbers/graphsCharts.html**.

Tukey, John W. 1977. *Exploratory Data Analysis*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley.

Image Credits

Image rerendered by Perla Mateo-Lujan from an image by NuMBerS Project Team 2014.

Number of Co-Authors per Year graph: data compiled by Katy Börner; graph rendered by Robert P. Light; design by Perla Mateo-Lujan.

Data Credits

Albert-László Barabási Web of Science data available at **http://wiki.cns.iu.edu/display/SCI2TUTORIAL/2.5+Sample+Datasets.** Accessed September 18, 2014.

Software Credits

Rendered using the Sci2 Tool. **http://sci2.cns.iu.edu**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Sparkline

References

Duggirala, Purna. 2010. "What are Excel Sparklines & How to Use Them." Accessed January 7, 2014. **http://chandoo.org/wp/2010/05/18/excel-sparklines-tutorial**.

Tufte, Edward R. 2007. *Beautiful Evidence*. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Yaffa, Joshua. 2011. "The Information Sage." *The Washington Monthly*, May/June.

Image Credits

Image from Duggirala 2010.

Graphs

Comparisons

References

Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Wong, Dona M. 2010. *The Wall Street Journal Guide to Information Graphics: The Dos and Don'ts of Presenting Data, Facts, and Figures*. New York: W.W. Norton & Company. 69.

Image Credits

Image adapted from Harris 1999 © Oxford University Press, 1999.

Bar Graph

References

Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Image Credits

Image adapted from Harris 1999 © Oxford University Press, 1999.

Radar Graph

References

Bertin, Jacques. 1983. *Semiology of Graphics*. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin Press. 50.

Guerry, André-Michel. 1829. "Tableau des variations météorologique comparées aux phénomènes physiologiques, d'aprés les observations faites à l'obervatoire royal, et les recherches statistique les plus récentes." *Annales d'Hygiène Publique et de Médecine Légale* 1: 228.

Nightingale, Florence. 1858. *Mortality of the British Army*. London: Harrison and Sons.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2014. "Spider Chart." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed January 31, 2014. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Spider_Chart.jpg**.

Image Credits

See Wikimedia Foundation 2014.

Correlations

Scatter Plot

References

Campbell, Rob. 2010. "Rug Plots." MATLAB Central. Accessed January 17, 2014. **http://www.mathworks.com/matlabcentral/fileexchange/27582-rug-plots**.

Friendly, Michael. 2008. "The Golden Age of Statistical Graphics." *Statistical Science* 23 (4): 502–535.

Herschel, John F. W. 1833. "On the Investigation of the Orbits of Revolving Double Stars." *Memoirs of the Royal Astronomical Society* 5: 171–222.

Image Credits

Image from Campbell 2010.

Distributions

References

Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press. 124.

Image Credits

Image adapted from Harris 1999 © Oxford University Press, 1999.

Data Credits

MEDLINE data can be linked at **http://cnets.indiana.edu/groups/nan/webtraffic/websci14-data**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Dot Graph

References

Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Image Credits

Image adapted from Harris 1999 © Oxford University Press, 1999.

Stripe Graph

References

Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Image Credits

Image adapted from Harris 1999 © Oxford University Press, 1999.

Contributors

Andrea Scharnhorst uses a stripe graph to visualize author publications on different topics.

Stem and Leaf Graph

References

Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press. 370.

Image Credits

Image adapted from Harris 1999 © Oxford University Press, 1999.

Histogram

References

Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Image Credits

Image adapted from Harris 1999 © Oxford University Press, 1999.

48 Temporal Studies—"When"

References

BookRags Media Network. 2014. "Henry David Thoreau Quotes." Accessed January 7, 2014. **http://www.brainyquote.com/quotes/authors/h/henry_david_thoreau.html**.

Monroe, Megan., Rongjian Lan, Juan Morales del Olmo, Ben Shneiderman, Catherine Plaisant, and Jeff Millstein. 2013. "The Challenges of Specifying Intervals and Absences in Temporal Queries: A Graphical Language Approach." In *Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing*, 2349–2358. New York: ACM Press.

Data Preprocessing

Time Zones

References

Dunn, Steve. 2010. "Dealing with Timezones in a Global Environment." Razorleaf. Accessed January 7, 2014. **http://razorleaf.com/2010/04/timezones-in-global-plm**.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2014. "Time Zones 2008." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed September 21, 2014. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Timezones2008.png**.

Image Credits

See Wikimedia Foundation 2014.

Time Slicing

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Börner, Katy, and David E. Polley. 2014. *Visual Insights: A Practical Guide to Making Sense of Data*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Herr II, Bruce W., Russell Jackson Duhon, Elisha F. Hardy, Shashikant Penumarthy, and Katy Börner. 2007. *113 Years of* Physical Review. Bloomington, IN. Courtesy of Indiana University. In "3rd Iteration (2007): The Power of Forecasts," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Julie M. Davis. **http://scimaps.org**.

Ke, Weimao, Lalitha Visvanath, and Katy Börner. 2004. "Mapping the Evolution of Co-Authorship Networks." Accessed January 9, 2014. **http://scimaps.org/maps/map/mapping_the_evolutio_81**.

Wattenberg, Martin, and Fernanda B. Viégas. 2006. *History Flow Visualization of the Wikipedia Entry "Abortion."* Cambridge, Massachusetts. Courtesy of Martin Wattenberg, Fernanda B. Viégas, and IBM Research. In "2nd Iteration (2006): The Power of Reference Systems," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Deborah MacPherson. **http://scimaps.org**.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2014. "Seven-Day Week." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed January 31, 2014. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Seven-day_week**.

Image Credits

See Börner and Polley 2014.

Trends

References

Australian Bureau of Statistics. 2008. "Time Series Analysis: Seasonal Adjustment Methods." Accessed January 7, 2014. **http://www.abs.gov.au/websitedbs/d3310114.nsf/51c9a3d36edfd0dfca256acb00118404/c890aa8e65957397ca256ce10018c9d8!opendocument**.

Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Image Credits

Adapted from Harris 1999 © Oxford University Press, 1999.

Bursts

References

Börner, Katy, and David E. Polley. 2014. *Visual Insights: A Practical Guide to Making Sense of Data*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Cyberinfrastructure for Network Science Center. 2010. Scholarly Database. Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://sdb.cns.iu.edu**.

Kleinberg, Jon M. 2002. "Bursty and Hierarchical Structure in Streams." In *Proceedings of the 8th ACM SIGKDD International Conference on Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining*, 91–101. New York: ACM Press.

Kleinberg, Jon M. 2002. "Sample Results from a Burst Detection Algorithm." Accessed Jan 9, 2014. **http://www.cs.cornell.edu/home/kleinber/kdd02.html**.

United States National Library of Medicine. 2014. PubMed. Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed**.

Data Credits

See Cyberinfrastructure for Network Science Center 2010.

See United States National Library of Medicine 2014.

Contributors

Robert P. Light generated the burst graph; design by Perla Mateo-Lujan.

New York City's Weather for 1980

References

The New York Times Staff. 1981. "New York City's Weather for 1980." *The New York Times*, January 11. Accessed January 9, 2014. **http://www.datavis.ca/gallery/images/NYweather.jpg**.

Image Credits

From *The New York Times* © 1980. *The New York Times*. All rights reserved. Used by permission and protected by the Copyright Laws of the United States. The printing, copying, redistribution, or retransmission of this Content without express written permission is prohibited.

The Beatles: Working Schedule, 1963–1966

References

Deal, Michael. 2011. "The Beatles: Working Schedule 1963–1966." Personal Home Page. Accessed March 7, 2014. **http://www.mikemake.com/Charting-the-Beatles**.

In Investing, It's When You Start and When You Finish

References

The New York Times Staff. 2011. "In Investing, It's When You Start and When You Finish." *The New York Times*, January 2. Accessed January 31, 2014. **http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2011/01/02/business/20110102-metrics-graphic.html?_r=0**.

Yau, Nathan. 2011. "In Investing, Timing is Everything." *FlowingData* (blog), January 13. Accessed January 31, 2014. **http://flowingdata.com/2011/01/13/in-investing-timing-is-everything**.

Image Credits

From *The New York Times*, January 2, 2011. © 2011 *The New York Times*. All rights reserved. Used by permission and protected by the Copyright Laws of the United States. The printing, copying, redistribution, or retransmission of this Content without express written permission is prohibited.

Sankey Graph of Google Analytics Data

References

Yau, Nathan. 2012. "How to Make a Sankey Diagram to Show Flow." *FlowingData* (blog), April 26. Accessed January 31, 2014. **http://flowingdata.com/2012/04/26/how-to-make-a-sankey-diagram-to-show-flow**.

Software Credits

© 2012 Google Inc. All rights reserved. Google and Google Analytics are registered trademarks of Google Inc., used with permission.

Contributors

Michael P. Ginda compiled the data and rendered the visualization.

50 Temporal Visualization Types

Trends and Distributions

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Felton, Nicholas. 2010. "The 2010 Feltron Annual Report." *Feltron* (blog). Accessed January 9, 2014. **http://feltron.com/ar10_10.html**.

Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press. 417.

Nissen, Mayo. 2009. "Visualising Household Power Consumption." MOMA: Talk to Me. Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://www.moma.org/interactives/exhibitions/2011/talktome/objects/145529**.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2014. "U.S. First Class Postage Rate." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. September 21, 2014. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/History_of_United_States_postage_rates#mediaviewer/File:US_Postage_History.svg**.

Image Credits

U.S. First Class Postage Rate, *see* Wikimedia Foundation 2014.

Images adapted from Harris 1999 © Oxford University Press, 1999.

See Nissen 2009.

Comparison

References

Frumin, Michael. 2009. "Spark It Up." *Frumination* (blog), May 7. Accessed January 31, 2014. **http://frumin.net/ation/2009/05/spark_it_up.html**.

Koch, Tom. 2005. *Cartographies of Disease: Maps, Mapping, and Medicine*. Redlands, CA: ESRI Press.

Derivatives

References

Baly, William. 1854. *Reports on Epidemic Cholera. Drawn Up at the Desire of the Cholera Committee of the Royal College of Physicians*. London: J. Churchill.

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

The Weather Channel. 2013. "Hurricane Gustav." Accessed January 31, 2014. **http://www.weather.com/newscenter/hurricanecentral/2008/gustav.html**.

Wolfram. 2014. "Visualize Wind Velocity Data." Accessed January 31, 2014. **http://www.wolfram.com/products/mathematica/newin7/content/VectorAndFieldVisualization/VisualizeWindVelocityData.html**.

Image Credits

See Baly 1854.

Vector and Field Visualizations © 2014 Wolfram Alpha LLC. **http://www.wolframalpha.com**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Flows over Time and Space

Flow Map

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Minard, Charles Joseph. 1866. *Europe Raw Cotton Imports in 1858, 1864 and 1865*. Paris, France. Courtesy of the Library of Congress, Geography and Maps Division. In "4th Iteration (2008): Science Maps for Economic Decision Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Minard, Charles Joseph. 1869. *Napoleon's March to Moscow*. Paris, France. Courtesy of Edward Tufte, Graphics Press, Cheshire, CT. In "1st Iteration (2005): The Power of Maps," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Deborah MacPherson. **http://scimaps.org**.

Ministère des Travaux Publics. 1879–1897. *Album de Statistique Graphique*. Paris: Imprimerie Nationale.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2014. "Flow Map." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed January 7, 2014. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flow_map**.

Image Credits

Images from Harris 1999 © Oxford University Press, 1999.

Space-Time-Cube Map

References

Carlstein, Tommy, Don Parkes, and Nigel J. Thrift. 1978. *Human Activity and Time Geography*. New York: John Wiley & Sons.

Leibniz-Institut für Länderkunde. 2011. "Lebensläufe der Heidelberger Nobelpreisträger für Physik, Chemie und Medizin." Accessed January 9, 2014. **http://www.uni-heidelberg.de/md/zentral/universitaet/geschichte/nobel_phys_chem_med.pdf**.

Neumann, Andreas. 2005. "Thematic Navigation in Space and Time." Paper presented at the SVG Open 2005 Conference. Accessed January 9, 2014. **http://www.svgopen.org/2005/papers/abstract_neumann_thematic_navigation_in_space_and_time**.

Image Credits

Space Time Cube Map created by Torsten Hägerstrand from Carlstein, Parkes, Thrift 1978.

52 Geospatial Studies—"Where"

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Colizza, Vittoria, Alessandro Vespignani, and Elisha F. Hardy. 2007. *Impact of Air Travel on Global Spread of Infectious Diseases*. Bloomington, IN. Courtesy of Indiana University. In "3rd Iteration (2007): The Power of Forecasts," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Julie M. Davis. **http://scimaps.org**.

Tobler, Waldo R. 1970. "A Computer Movie Simulating Urban Growth in the Detroit Region." *Economic Geography* 46 (2): 234–240.

Data Preprocessing

References

iTouchMap. 2014. "Latitude and Longitude of a Point." Accessed January 9, 2014. **http://itouchmap.com/latlong.html**.

Clustering

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Skupin, André. 2004. *In Terms of Geography*. New Orleans, Louisiana, 2005. Courtesy of André Skupin, San Diego State University, San Diego, CA. In "1st Iteration (2005): The Power of Maps," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Deborah MacPherson. **http://scimaps.org**.

Zahn, Charles T. 1971. "Graph-Theoretical Methods for Detecting and Describing Gestalt Clusters." *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, 20 (1): 68–86.

Image Credits

Images from Zahn 1971. © 1971 IEEE. Reprinted, with permission, from *IEEE Transactions on Computers*.

Using Geometric Grids

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Skupin, André. 2004. "The World of Geography: Visualizing a Knowledge Domain with Cartographic Means." *PNAS* 101 (Suppl. 1): 5274–5278.

Visual Generalization

References

Strebe, Daniel. 2012. "The Impotence of Maps: Or, Deconstructing the Deconstruction of Their Construction." Presentation given at NACIS 2012. Accessed January 9, 2014. **http://www.mapthematics.com/Downloads/Impotence%20of%20Maps.pdf**.

Töpfer, Friedrich. 1962. "Das Wurzelgesetz und seine Anwendung bei der Reliefgeneralisierung." *Vermessungstechnik* 10 (2): 37–42.

Töpfer, Friedrich. 1974. *Kartographische Generalisierung*. Gotha/Leipzig: VEB Herrmann Haack/Geographisch-Kartographische Anstalt.

Töpfer, Friedrich, and Wolfgang Pillewizer. 1966. "The Principles of Selection." *The Cartographic Journal* 3: 10–16.

Tobler, Waldo A. 1970. "A Computer Movie Simulating Urban Growth in the Detroit Region." *Economic Geography* 46 (2): 234–240.

Tobler, Waldo A. 1973. "A Continuous Transformation Useful for Districting." *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 219: 215–220.

Image Credits

Visual Generalization Map Examples © 1996 Esri. All rights reserved. Published in the United States of America.

Etsy Sales Map

References

Bragina, Lana (ulaniulani). 2009. "All My Etsy Sales." Flickr. Accessed January 31, 2014. **http://www.flickr.com/photos/madame_ulani/3569828622/sizes/l**.

Bragina, Lana (Uloni). 2009. "Infographics: One Seller's Visualization." *The Etsy Blog*, June 18. Accessed January 9, 2014. **http://www.etsy.com/blog/en/2009/infographics-one-sellers-visualization**.

Bragina, Lana (ulaniulani). 2009. "3 Month Crocheting." Flickr. Accessed January 31, 2014. **http://www.flickr.com/photos/madame_ulani/3455161546**.

Image Credits

Etsy Sales Map courtesy of Lana Bagina, **http://www.ulani.de**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Skitter Internet Map

References

Lima, Manuel. 2002. "AS Internet Graph." Visual Complexity. Accessed January 31, 2014. **http://www.visualcomplexity.com/vc/project.cfm?id=20**.

CAIDA. 2013. "IPv4 and IPv6 AS Core: Visualizing IPv4 and IPv6 Internet Topology at a Macroscopic Scale in 2013." Accessed January 31, 2014. **http://www.caida.org/research/topology/as_core_network**.

Image Credits

Skitter Internet Map © 2000 The Regents of the University of California. All Rights Reserved.

The Debt Quake in the Eurozone

Image Credits

The Debt Quake in the Eurozone courtesy of Morgan Quinn—Intuit Inc., **http://mint.com**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

In the Shadow of Foreclosures

References

Fairfield, Hannah. 2008. "In the Shadow of Foreclosures." *The New York Times*, April 5. Accessed February 21, 2014. **http://www.nytimes.com/imagepages/2008/04/05/business/20080406_METRICS.html**.

Image Credits

From *The New York Times*. © 2008 *The New York Times*. All rights reserved. Used by permission and protected by the Copyright Laws of the United States. The printing, copying, redistribution, or retransmission of this Content without express written permission is prohibited.

54 Geospatial Visualization Types

Contributors

André Skupin provided expert comments.

Discrete Space

Dot Density Map

References

McCune, Doug. 2011. "Ethics and the Use of DUI Data." *Doug McCune* (blog), March 23. Accessed February 16, 2014. **http://dougmccune.com/blog/tag/datasf**.

Snow, John. 1855. *On the Mode of Communication of Cholera*. 2nd ed. London: John Churchill.

Image Credits

See McCune 2011.

Proportional Symbol Map

References

Goldsmith, Andrew. 2014. "World Map." Accessed January 10, 2014. **http://www.flickr.com/photos/andrewgoldsmith/5076593587/in/photostream**.

Starr, Benjamin. 2011. "A Typographical Map of the World." Visual News. Accessed January 10, 2014. **http://www.visualnews.com/category/design/maps-infographics/page/10**.

Image Credits

See Goldsmith 2014.

Choropleth Map

References

White, Adrian and the National Geographic *EarthPulse* Team. 2008. *A Global Projection of Subjective Well-Being*. Washington, DC. Courtesy of National Geographic. In "4th Iteration (2008): Science Maps for Economic Decision Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

The World Bank and The National Geographic Society. 2006. *The Millennium Development Goals Map: A Global Agenda to End Poverty*. Washington, DC. Courtesy of The World Bank and The National Geographic Society. In "5th Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Science Policy Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Yau, Nathan. 2009. "How to Make a US County Thematic Map Using Free Tools." *FlowingData* (blog), November 12. Accessed January 31, 2014. **http://flowingdata.com/2009/11/12/how-to-make-a-us-county-thematic-map-using-free-tools**.

Image Credits

Image created by Michael P. Ginda using code provided by Nathan Yau of *FlowingData*. Code is from the Bureau of Labor and Statistics, map from Wikipedia (public domain), and the colors were generated using ColorBrewer.

Dasymetric Map

References

USDA Agricultural Research Service. 2012. "USDA Plant Hardiness Zone Map." Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://planthardiness.ars.usda.gov/PHZMWeb**.

Image Credits

Image created by the Prism Climate Group at Oregon State; USDA.

Cartogram Map

References

Heer, Jeffrey, Michael Bostock, and Vadim Ogievetsky. 2010. "A Tour Through the Visualization Zoo." *Communications of the ACM* 53 (6): 59–67.

Schlarmann, James. 2012. "Candidate Obama May Turn November into a Landslide Victory." Political Garbage Chute. Accessed February 16, 2014. **http://www.politicalgarbagechute.com/candidateobama**.

Image Credits

2012 Electoral Map Cartogram © 2012, Frontloading HQ.

Dorling Cartogram Example created by Jeffrey Heer, Michael Bostock, and Vadim Ogievetsyky.

2012 Political Election Map and Cartogram © 2012 M. E. J. Newman.

Continuous Space

Elevation Map

References

DataSF. 2014. "Terms of Use." Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://www.datasf.org/page.php?page=tou&return_url=/datafiles/index.php?dir=Police&by=name&order=asc**.

McCune, Doug. 2011. "Ethics and the Use of DUI Data." *Doug McCune* (blog), March 23. Accessed February 16, 2014. **http://dougmccune.com/blog/tag/datasf**.

Image Credits

Map from McCune 2011.

Data Credits

See Data SF 2014.

Isarithmic Map

References

McCune, Doug. 2011. "Ethics and the Use of DUI Data." *Doug McCune* (blog), March 23. Accessed February 16, 2014. **http://dougmccune.com/blog/tag/datasf**.

Image Credits

Map from McCune 2011.

Isochrone Map

References

Friendly, Michael. 2007. "The Golden Age of Statistical Maps & Diagrams." DataVis.ca. Accessed January 10, 2014. **http://www.datavis.ca/papers/maps/GoldenAge2x2.pdf**.

Ministère des Travaux Publics. 1879–1897. *Album de Statistique Graphique*. Paris: Imprimerie Nationale.

Scheidel, Walter, and Elijah Meeks. 2014. "Travel Time to Rome in July." ORBIS: The Stanford Geospatial Network Model of the Roman World. Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://orbis.stanford.edu/images/gallery/ttr_800.png**.

Image Credits

See Scheidel and Meeks 2014.

Data Credits

ORBIS: The Stanford Geospatial Network Model of the Roman World reconstructs the time, cost, and financial expense associated with a wide range of different types of travel in antiquity around 200 AD. **http://orbis.stanford.edu/#introducing**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Vector Fields

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Tobler, Waldo R. 1979. "Smooth Pycnophylactic Interpolation for Geographical Regions." *American Statistical Association* 74 (367): 519–536.

Tobler, Waldo R. 1981. "A Model of Geographic Movement." *Geographical Analysis* 13 (1): 1–20.

Tobler, Waldo R. 1983. "Push Pull Migration Laws." *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 73 (1): 1–17.

Tobler, Waldo R. 1987. "Experiments in Migration Mapping by Computer." *The American Cartographer* 14 (2): 155–163.

Tobler, Waldo R. 1995. "Migration: Ravenstein, Thornthwaite, and Beyond." *Urban Geography* 16 (4): 327–343.

Line Map

References

Corbett, John. 2014. "Ernest George Ravenstein: The Laws of Migration, 1885. Center for Spatially Integrated Social Science. Accessed January 10, 2014. **http://www.csiss.org/classics/content/90**.

Ravenstein, Ernest George. 1885. "The Laws of Migration." *Journal of the Statistical Society of London* 48 (2): 167–235.

Subway Map

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Nesbitt, Keith V. 2004. *PhD Thesis Map*. Newcastle, Australia. Courtesy of IEEE and Keith V. Nesbitt, Charles Sturt University, Australia, © 2004 by IEEE. In "1st Iteration (2005): The Power of Maps," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Deborah MacPherson. **http://scimaps.org**.

Flow Map

References

Abel, Guy. 2014. "Circular Migration Flow Plots in R." Personal Home Page. Accessed September 14, 2014. **http://gjabel.wordpress.com/2014/03/28/circular-migration-flow-plots-in-r**.

Abel, Guy J., and Nikola Sander. 2014. "Quantifying Global International Migration Flows." *Science* 343 (6178): 1520–1522.

Image Credits

Figure from Abel 2014.

Software Credits

See Abel and Sander 2014.

Strip Map

References

Agrawala, Maneesh, and Christ Stolte. 2001. "Rendering Effective Route Maps: Improving Usability through Generalization." In *Proceedings of the 28th Annual Conference on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques*, 241–249. New York: ACM.

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Microsoft Corporation. 2014. "MapPoint." Accessed January 10, 2014. **http://mappoint.msn.com**.

Image Credits

See Agrawala and Stolte © 2001 Association for Computing Machinery, Inc. Reprinted by permission.

56 Topical Studies—"What"

References

Bloomer, Martin, Phil Hodkinson, and Stephen Billett. 2004. "The Significance of Ontogeny and Habitus in Constructing Theories of Learning." *Studies in Continuing Education* 26 (1): 19–43.

Porter, Alan L., and Scott W. Cunningham. 2005. *Tech Mining: Exploring New Technologies for Competitive Advantage*. Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons.

Sinclair, John. 1991. *Corpus, Concordance, Collocation*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Data Preprocessing

Stemming and Stopword Removal

References

Porter, Martin. 2006. "The Porter Stemming Algorithm." Accessed January 14, 2014. **http://tartarus.org/~martin/PorterStemmer**.

Software Credits

See Porter 2006.

Tokenization

References

Michel, Jean-Baptiste, Yuan Kui Shen, Aviva Presser Aiden, Adrian Veres, Matthew K. Gray, The Google Books Team, Joseph P. Pickett, Dale Hoiberg, Dan Clancy, Peter Norvig, Jon Orwant, Steven Pinker, Martin A. Nowak, Erez Lieberman Aiden. 2010. "Quantitative Analysis of Culture Using Millions of Digitized Books." *Science* 331 (6014): 176–182.

Image Credits

Image courtesy of Google Books Ngram Viewer, **http://books.google.com/ngrams**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Descriptive Term Identification

References

Blei, David M., Andrew Y. Ng, and Michael I. Jordan. 2003. "Latent Dirichlet Allocation." *Journal of Machine Learning Research* 3 (4–5): 993–1022.

Deerwester, Scott, Susan T. Dumais, George Furnas, Thomas K. Landauer, and Richard Harshman. 1990. "Indexing by Latent Semantic Analysis." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 41 (6): 391-407.

Landauer, Thomas K., Peter W. Foltz, and Darrell Laham, 1998. "Introduction to Latent Semantic Analysis." *Discourse Processes* 25 (2-3): 259-284.

Salton, Gerald, and C. S. Yang. 1973. "On the Specification of Term Values in Automatic Indexing." *Journal of Documentation* 29 (4): 351–372.

Distributions

Term Frequency and Distributions

References

Levy, Amun. 2008. "On Words." *Good* 9 (March/April). Accessed January 14, 2014. **http://awesome.good.is/transparency/009/trans009onwords.html**.

On Words Concordance

References

Coulter, Ann. 2002. *Slander: Liberal Lies About the American Right*. New York: Crown Publishers.

Franken, Al. 2003. *Lies: And the Lying Liars Who Tell Them*. New York: Dutton.

Levy, Amun. 2008. "On Words." *Good* 9 (March/April). Accessed January 14, 2014. **http://awesome.good.is/transparency/009/trans009onwords.html**.

Image Credits

On Words Concordance originally published in *Good Magazine*.

Is Facebook-Is Twitter Phrase Graph

References

Viégas, Fernanda, and Martin Wattenberg. 2009. "Web Seer." Home Page. **http://hint.fm/projects/seer**.

Image Credits

Image from Viégas and Wattenberg 2009.

Software Credits

http://hint.fm/seer. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Sentiment Analysis of the Bible

References

OpenBible. 2014. Home Page. Accessed January 31, 2014. **http://www.openbible.info**.

Smith, Stephen. 2011. "Applying Sentiment Analysis to the Bible." OpenBible. Accessed January 31, 2014. **http://www.openbible.info/blog/2011/10/applying-sentiment-analysis-to-the-bible**.

Smith, Stephen. 2011. "Sentiment Analysis of The Bible." OpenBible. Accessed January 31, 2014. **http://a.openbible.info/blog/2011-10-sentiment-full.png**.

Image Credits

Sentiment Analysis of the Bible courtesy of **http://www.openbible.info**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Data Credits

Raw data available at **http://a.openbible.info/blog/2011-10-sentiment-data.zip**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Software Credits

Viralheat Sentiment API: **https://app.viralheat.com/developer/sentiment_api**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Editions of Darwin's *On the Origin of Species*

References

Darwin, Charles. 1859. *On the Origin of Species by Means of Natural Selection, or the Preservation of Favoured Races in the Struggle for Life*. London: John Murray.

Fry, Ben. 2009. "On the Origin of Species: The Preservation of Favoured Traces." Personal Website. Accessed January 14, 2014. **http://benfry.com/traces**.

Fry, Ben. 2009. "Watching the Evolution of the 'Origin of the Species'." Personal Website. Accessed January 14, 2014. **http://benfry.com/writing/archives/529**.

Reas, Casey, and Ben Fry. 2007. *Processing: A Programming Handbook for Visual Designers and Artists*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

van Wyhe, John, ed. 2002. *The Complete Work of Charles Darwin Online*. Accessed January 14, 2014. **http://darwin-online.org.uk**.

Image Credits

Editions of Darwin's *The Origin of the Species* © 2009 Ben Fry.

Data Credits

See van Wyhe 2002.

Software Credits

Built with Processing; *see* Reas and Fry 2007.

58 Topical Visualization Types

Composition and Frequency

Lists

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Börner, Katy, Elisha F. Hardy, Bruce W. Herr II, Todd M. Holloway, and W. Bradford Paley. 2006. T*axonomy Visualization of Patent Dat*a. Bloomington, Indiana and New York, New York. Courtesy of Indiana University and W. Bradford Paley. In "2nd Iteration (2006): The Power of Reference Systems," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Deborah MacPherson. **http://scimaps.org**.

British National Corpus. 2014. Home Page. Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://www.natcorp.ox.ac.uk**.

Eick, Stephen G., Joseph L. Steffen, and Eric E. Sumner Jr. 1992. "Seesoft—A Tool for Visualizing Line Oriented Software Statistics." *IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering* 18 (11): 957–968.

Fry, Ben. 2003. "Revisionist: Visualizing the Evolution of Software Projects." Personal Website. Accessed January 14, 2014. **http://benfry.com/revisionist**.

Harris, Jonathan. 2003. WordCount. Accessed January 14, 2014. **http://www.wordcount.org**.

Data Credits

See British National Corpus 2014.

WordCount underlying word frequency list at **http://www.number27.org/assets/misc/words.txt**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Tag Cloud

References

Börner, Katy. 2017. *Atlas of Forecasts: Predicting and Broadcasting Science*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Castellani, Brian. 2013. *Map of Complexity Science*. Cleveland, OH. Courtesy of Arts and Science Factory, LLC. In "9th Iteration (2013): Science Maps Showing Trends and Dynamics," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Todd N. Theriault. **http://scimaps.org**.

Steinbock, Daniel. 2014. TagCrowd. Accessed January 14, 2014. **http://tagcrowd.com**.

Tagul. 2014. Home Page. Accessed January 14, 2014. **http://tagul.com**.

Wordle. 2014. Home Page. Accessed January 14, 2014. **http://www.wordle.net**.

Image Credits

Wordcount © 2003 Jonathan Harris.

Tag cloud example courtesy of TagCrowd. **http://tagcrowd.com**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Data Credits

Wordcount rendered using British National Corpus, **http://www.natcorp.ox.ac.uk**. © 2010 University of Oxford. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Software Credits

Visualization of the opening paragraph computed using TagCrowd; *see* Steinbock 2014.

Structure

Circular Graph

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Börner, Katy, Richard Klavans, Michael Patek, Angela Zoss, Joseph R. Biberstine, Robert Light, Vincent Larivière, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2012. "Design and Update of a Classification System: The UCSD Map of Science." *PLoS One* 7 (7): e39464. Accessed October 31, 2013. **http://sci.cns.iu.edu/ucsdmap**.

Boyack, Kevin W., and Richard Klavans. 2008. *The Scientific Roots of Technology*. Albuquerque, NM and Berwyn, PA. Courtesy of SciTech Strategies, Inc. In "4th Iteration (2008): Science Maps for Economic Decision Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Boyack, Kevin W. and Richard Klavans. 2008. *U.S. Vulnerabilities in Science*. Berwyn, PA and Albuquerque, NM. Courtesy of SciTech Strategies. In "5th Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Science Policy Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Paley, W. Bradford. 2006. *TextArc Visualization of* The History of Science. New York, NY. Courtesy of W. Bradford Paley. In "2nd Iteration (2006): The Power of Reference Systems," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Deborah MacPherson. **http://scimaps.org**.

Image Credits

Designed by Perla Mateo-Lujan, inspired by the UCSD Map of Science, Richard Klavans and Kevin W. Boyack, SciTech Strategies, Inc. **http://www.mapofscience.com**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

GRIDL

References

Shneiderman, Ben, David Feldman, Anne Rose, Xavier Ferré. 2000. "Visualizing Digital Library Search Results with Categorical and Hierarchical Axes." In *Proceedings of the Fifth ACM Conference on Digital Libraries*, 57–66. New York: ACM.

Crossmap

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Morris, Steven A. 2005. *Visualizing 60 Years of Anthrax Research*. Stillwater, Oklahoma, 2005. Courtesy of Steven A. Morris, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater. In "1st Iteration (2005): The Power of Maps," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Deborah MacPherson. **http://scimaps.org**.

Morris, Steven, Camille DeYong, Zheng Wu, Sinan Salman, Dagmawi Yemenu. 2002. "DIVA: A Visualization System for Exploring Document Databases for Technology Forecasting." *Computers and Industrial Engineering* 43 (4): 841–862.

Image Credits

Reprinted from Morris, Steven, Camille DeYong, Zheng Wu, Sinan Salman, Dagmawi Yemenu. 2002. "DIVA: A Visualization System for Exploring Document Databases for Technology Forecasting." *Computers and Industrial Engineering* 43 (4): 841–862. Copyright 2002 National Academy of Sciences, U.S.A.

Isoline Map

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Quaggiotto, Marco. 2008. *Knowledge Cartography.* Milano, Italy. Courtesy of the Department of Industrial Design, Art, Communication and Fashion (INDACO), Politecnico di Milano, Italy, and Complex Networks and Systems Group, ISI Foundation, Turin, Italy. In "6th Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Scholars," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Skupin, André, Mike Conway, Wei Wei, Brian Chapman, and Wendy Chapman. 2014. "In Terms of MIMIC."

Image Credits

Courtesy of André Skupin.

Data Credits

MIMIC-II; *see* Saeed et al. 2011.

Self-Organizing Map

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know.* Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Honkela, Timo. 2005. "Von Foerster meets Kohonen: Approaches to Artificial Intelligence, Cognitive Science and Information Systems Development." *Kybernetes* 34 (1/2): 40-53.

Saeed, Mohammed. Mauricio Villarroel, Andrew T. Reisner, Gari Clifford, Li-Wei Lehman, George Moody, Thomas Heldt, Tin H. Kyaw, Benjamin Moody, and Roger G. Mark. 2011. "Multiparameter Intelligent Monitoring in Intensive Care II (MIMIC-II): A Public-Access Intensive Care Unit Database." *Critical Care Medicine* 39 (5): 952–960.

Skupin, André. 2004. *In Terms of Geography*. New Orleans, Louisiana, 2005. Courtesy of André Skupin, San Diego State University, San Diego, CA. In "1st Iteration (2005): The Power of Maps," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Deborah MacPherson. **http://scimaps.org**.

Image Credits

Image from Honkela 2005. © Emerald Group Publishing Limited all rights reserved.

Trends

History Flow

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know.* Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Wattenberg, Martin, and Fernanda B. Viégas. 2006. *History Flow Visualization of the Wikipedia Entry "Abortion."* Courtesy of Martin Wattenberg, Fernanda B. Viégas, and IBM Research. In "2nd Iteration (2006): The Power of Reference Systems," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Deborah MacPherson. **http://scimaps.org**.

Alluvial Graph

References

Blondel, Vincent D., Jean-Loup Guillaume, Renaud Lambiotte, and Etienne Lefebvre. 2008. "Fast Unfolding of Communities in Large Networks." *Journal of Statistical Mechanics* P10008.

MapEquation. 2014. Home Page. Accessed February 16, 2014. **http://www.mapequation.org**.

Rosvall, Martin, and Carl T. Bergstrom. 2008. "Maps of Random Walks on Complex Networks Reveal Community Structure." *PNAS* 105 (4): 1118–1123.

Yau, Nathan. 2012. "How to Make a Sankey Diagram to Show Flow." *FlowingData* (blog), April 26. Accessed January 31, 2014. **http://flowingdata.com/2012/04/26/how-to-make-a-sankey-diagram-to-show-flow**.

Image Credits

Image from Rosvall 2008 © 2008 National Academy of Sciences, U.S.A.

Software Credits

See MapEquation 2014.

Stream Graph

References

Byron, Lee, and Martin Wattenberg. 2008. "Stacked Graphs—Geometry and Aesthetics." *IEEE Transactions on Visualization and Computer Graphics* 14 (6): 1245–1252.

Cui, Weiwei, Shixia Liu, Li Tan, Conglei Shi, Yangqiu Song, Zekai Gao, Xin Tong, and Huamin Qu. 2011."TextFlow: Towards Better Understanding of Evolving Topics in Text." *IEEE Transactions on Visualization and Computer Graphics* 17 (12): 2412–2421.

Havre, Susan, Beth Hetzler, and Lucy Nowell. 2000. "ThemeRiver: Visualizing Theme Changes over Time." In *Proceedings of the IEEE Symposium on Information Visualization*, 115–123. Washington, DC: IEEE Computer Society.

Leskovec, Jure. 2014. Stanford Network Analysis Project. Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://memetracker.org.**

Leskovec, Jure, Lars Backstrom, and Jon Kleinberg. 2009. "Meme-tracking and the Dynamics of the News Cycle." In *Proceedings of the 15th ACM SIGKDD International Conference on Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining*, 497–506. New York: ACM.

Image Credits

Image from Leskovec 2009. © 2009 Association for Computing Machinery, Inc. Reprinted by permission.

Image from Cui 2011. © 2011 IEEE. Reprinted, with permission, from *IEEE Transactions on Visualization and Computer Graphics*.

Image from Havre 2000. © 2000 IEEE. Reprinted, with permission, from *IEEE Symposium on Information Visualization*.

Image from Byron 2008. © 2008 IEEE. Reprinted, with permission, from *IEEE Transactions on Visualization and Computer Graphics*.

Software Credits

See Leskovec 2014.

Relationships

Arc Graph

References

Dittus, Martin. 2006. "IRC Arcs." Accessed January 15, 2010. **http://www.visualcomplexity.com/vc/project.cfm?id=403**.

Harrison, Chris, and Christoph Römhild. 2008. *Visualizing Bible Cross-References*. Pittsburgh, PA. Courtesy of Chris Harrison and Christoph Römhild. In "7th Iteration (2010): Science Maps as Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

Wattenberg, Martin. 2002. "Arc Diagrams: Visualizing Structure in Strings." In *Proceedings of the IEEE Symposium on Information Visualization*, 110–116. Washington, DC: IEEE Computer Society.

Wattenberg, Martin. 2012. "The Shape of Song." Visual.ly. Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://visual.ly/shape-song**.

Image Credits

See Wattenberg 2012.

60 Network Studies—"With Whom"

References

Johnson, Samuel. 1755. *A Dictionary of the English Language*. London: W. Strahan.

Newman, Mark E. J. 2010. *Networks: An Introduction*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Newman, Mark E. J., Albert-László Barabási, and Duncan J. Watts. 2006. *The Structure and Dynamics of Networks*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

Rainie, Lee, and Barry Wellman. 2012. *Networked: The New Social Operating System*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Seeing Networks

References

Barabási, Albert-László. 2003. *Linked: How Everything Is Connected to Everything Else and What It Means for Business, Science, and Everyday Life*. New York: Plume.

Borgatti, Stephen P., Ajay Mehra, Daniel J. Brass, and Giuseppe Labianca. 2009. "Network Analysis in the Social Sciences." *Science* 323 (5916): 892–895.

Christakis, Nicholas A., and James H. Fowler. 2009. *Connected: The Surprising Power of Our Social Networks and How They Shape Our Lives*. New York: Little, Brown and Company.

Euler, Leonhard. 1741. "Solutio Problematis ad Geometriam Situs Pertinentis." In *Commentarii Academiae Scientiarum Petropolitanae*, 128–140. Accessed January 15, 2014. **http://www.math.dartmouth.edu/~euler/docs/originals/E053.pdf**.

Watts, Duncan J. 2003. *Six Degrees: The Science of a Connected Age*. New York: Norton.

Image Credits

Euler network graph adapted by Perla Mateo-Lujan from **http://physics.weber.edu/carroll/honors/konigsberg.htm**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Network Extraction

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Börner, Katy, and David E. Polley. 2014. *Visual Insights: A Practical Guide to Making Sense of Data*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Börner, Katy, Jeegar T. Maru, and Robert L. Goldstone. 2004. "The Simultaneous Evolution of Author and Paper Networks." *PNAS* 101 (Suppl. 1): 5266–73.

De Nooy, Wouter, Andrej Mrvar, and Vladimir Batageli. 2011. *Exploratory Social Network Analysis with Pajek*. New York: Cambridge University Press.

Network Types

Network Graph

References

Barabási, Albert-László. 2002. *Linked: The New Science of Networks*. Cambridge, MA: Perseus.

Kochen, Manfred, ed. 1989. *The Small World*. Norwood, NJ: Ablex.

Lee, Muh-Tian. 2001. "IMAGE." Accessed January 16, 2014. **http://www.learner.org/courses/mathilluminated/units/11/textbook/05.php**.

Milgram, Stanley. 1967. "The Small World Problem." *Psychology Today* 1 (1): 61–67.

Nolte, Nick. 2006. "Map of U.S. Route 6." Wikimedia Commons. Accessed January 16, 2013. **http://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:US_6_map.png**.

United States Department of Transportation. 2005. "National Highway System." Wikimedia Commons. Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:National_Highway_System.jpg**.

Watts, Duncan J. 1999. *Small Worlds: The Dynamics of Networks between Order and Randomness*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

Watts, Duncan J., and Steven H. Strogatz. 1998. "Collective Dynamics of 'Small-World' Networks." *Nature* 393: 440–442.

White, Harrison C. 1970. "Search Parameters for the Small World Problem." *Social Forces* 49 (2): 259–264.

Image Credits

Airline Routes courtesy of NASA Ames Education Division.

See United States Department of Transportation 2005.

See Nolte 2006.

Network Analysis

Clustering

References

Clauset, Aaron, Christopher Moore, and Mark E. J. Newman. 2008. "Hierarchical Structure and the Prediction of Missing Links in Networks." *Nature* 453 (7191): 98–101.

Clauset Aaron, Mark E. J. Newman, and Christopher Moore. 2004. "Finding Community Structure in Very Large Networks." *Physical Review E* 70 (6): 066111.

Fortunato, Santo. 2010. "Community Detection in Graphs." *Physics Reports* 486:75–174.

Image Credits

Reprinted by permission from Macmillan Publishers Ltd: *Nature* © 2008.

Kapitalverflechtungen in Deutschland

References

Krempel, Lothar. 2006. "Die Deutschland AG 1996–2004 und die Entflechtung der Kapitalbeziehungen der 100 grössten deutschen Unternehmen." Accessed January 16, 2014. **http://www.socio.ethz.ch/modsim/tagungen/plenum06/krempel06slides.pdf**.

Quantifying Social Group Evolution

References

Palla, Gergely, Albert-László Barabási, and Tamás Vicsek. 2007. "Quantifying Social Group Evolution." *Nature* 446 (7136): 664–667.

Image Credits

Reprinted by permission from Macmillan Publishers Ltd: *Nature* © 2007.

The Risk Interconnection Map, 2013

References

World Economic Forum. 2013. *Global Risks 2013*. Cologny, Switzerland: World Economic Forum. 53.

U.S. Senate Voting Similarity Networks, 1975–2012

References

Moody, James, and Peter J. Mucha. 2013. "Portrait of Political Party Polarization." *Network Science* 1 (1): 119–121.

Staff. 2013. "U.S. Political Polarization Charted in New Study." Duke Today, May 20. Accessed February 16, 2014. **http://today.duke.edu/2013/05/us-political-polarization-charted-new-study#video.**

Image Credits

U.S. Senate Voting Similarity Networks, 1975–2012 available at **http://www.soc.duke.edu/~jmoody77/congress/NetScience_pubfinal.pdf**.

62 Network Visualization Types

References

Bertin, Jacques. 1983. *Semiology of Graphics*. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin Press. 46.

Tree Layout

References

Hanrahan, Pat. 2001. "To Draw a Tree." Accessed January 16, 2014. **http://www-graphics.stanford.edu/~hanrahan/talks/todrawatree**.

Hanrahan, Pat. 2004. "Trees and Graphs." Accessed January 16, 2014. **http://graphics.stanford.edu/courses/cs448b-04-winter/lectures/treesgraphs/tree.graph.pdf**.

Tree View

References

Heer, Jeffrey. 2014. "Treeview." Prefuse. Accessed January 16, 2014. **http://prefuse.org/gallery/treeview**.

Software Credits

See Heer 2014.

Dendogram

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Morris, Steven A. 2005. *Visualizing 60 Years of Anthrax Research*. Stillwater, Oklahoma, 2005. Courtesy of Steven A. Morris, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater. In "1st Iteration (2005): The Power of Maps," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Deborah MacPherson. **http://scimaps.org**.

Radial Tree

References

Padgett, John F. 1986. "Florentine Families Dataset." Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/computational_tools/datasets/sets/padgett**.

Data Credits
See Padgett 1986.

Software Credits
Network layout rendered using the Sci2 Tool. **http://sci2.cns.iu.edu**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Link Tree

References
Ciccarelli, Francesca, Tobias Doerks, Christian Von Mering, Christopher J. Creevey, Berend Snel, Peer Bork. 2006. "Toward Automatic Reconstruction of a Highly Resolved Tree of Life." *Science* 311 (5765): 1283–1287.

Balloon Tree

Software Credits
Network layout rendered using the Sci2 Tool. **http://sci2.cns.iu.edu**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Mosaic Graph

References
Friendly, Michael. 2002. "A Brief History of the Mosaic Display." *Journal of Computational and Graphical Statistics* 11 (1): 89–107.
Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Mayr, George von. 1874. *Gutachten über die Anwendung der Graphischen und Geographischen Methoden in der Statistik*. München: J. Gotteswinter.

Treemap

References
Bederson, Ben, Ben Shneiderman and Martin Wattenberg. 2002. "Ordered and Quantum Treemaps: Making Effective Use of 2D Space to Display Hierarchies." *ACM Transactions on Graphics* 21 (4): 833-854.
Bloch, Matthew, Shan Carter, and Amanda Cox. 2008. "All of Inflation's Little Parts." *The New York Times*, May 3. Accessed January 16, 2014. **http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2008/05/03/business/20080403_SPENDING_GRAPHIC.html**.
Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.
MarketWatch. 2014. "Map of the Market." Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://www.marketwatch.com/tools/stockresearch/marketmap**.
Shneiderman, Ben. 1992. "Tree Visualization with Tree-Maps: A 2-Dimensional Space Filling Approach." *ACM Transactions on Graphics* 11 (1): 92–99.

Network Layouts

Adjacency Matrix

References
Bertin, Jacques. 1983. *Semiology of Graphics*. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin Press.
Börner, Katy, Shashikant Penumarthy, Mark Meiss, and Weimao Ke. 2006. "Mapping the Diffusion of Information Among Major U.S. Research Institutions." *Scientometrics* 68 (3): 415–426.
Doreian, Patrick, Vladimir Batagelj, and Anuska Ferligoj. 2005. *Generalized Blockmodeling*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Circular Graph

References
Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.
Holten, Danny. 2006. "Hierarchical Edge Bundles: Visualization of Adjacency Relations in Hierarchical Data." *IEEE Transactions on Visualization and Computer Graphics* 12 (5): 741-748.

Image Credits
Image from Holten 2006. © 2006 IEEE. Reprinted, with permission, from *IEEE Transactions on Visualization and Computer Graphics*.

Data Credits
Eugene Garfield Web of Science data available at **http://wiki.cns.iu.edu/display/SCI2TUTORIAL/2.5+Sample+Datasets**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Software Credits
Circular layout rendered using the Sci2 Tool. **http://sci2.cns.iu.edu**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Hive Graph

References
Krzywinski, Martin. 2011. Hive Plots. Accessed January 30, 2014. **http://www.hiveplot.net**.
Krzywinski, Martin, Inanc Birol, Steven J. M. Jones, and Marco A. Marra. 2011. "Hive Plots: Rational Approach to Visualizing Networks." *Briefings in Bioinformatics* 13 (5): 627–644.

Image Credits
Hive graph type examples courtesy of Martin Krzywinski, Canada's Michael Smith Genome Sciences Center.

Node-Link Graph

References
Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.
Garfield, Eugene, Elisha F. Hardy, Katy Börner, Ludmila Pollock, and Jan Witkowski. *HistCite Visualization of DNA Development*. Philadelphia, PA. Courtesy of Eugene Garfield, Thomson Reuters, Indiana University, and Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory. In "2nd Iteration (2006): The Power of Reference Systems," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Deborah MacPherson. **http://scimaps.org**.
Padgett, John F. 1986. "Florentine Families Dataset." Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/computational_tools/datasets/sets/padgett**.

Data Credits
See Padgett 1986.

Software Credits
Network layout rendered using the Sci2 Tool. **http://sci2.cns.iu.edu**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Sankey Graph

References
Phan, Doantam, Ling Xiao, Ron Yeh, Pat Hanrahan, and Terry Winograd. 2005. "Flow Map Layout." In *Proceedings of the IEEE Symposium on Information Visualization*, 219–224. Washington, DC: IEEE Computer Society.

Conceptual Drawings

References
Broder, Andrei, Ravi Kumar, Farzin Maghoul, Prabhakar Raghavan, Sridhar Rajagopalan, Raymie Stata, Andrew Tomkins, and Janet Wiener. 2000. "Graph Structure in the Web." *Computer Networks: The International Journal of Computer and Telecommunications Networking* 33 (1–6): 309–320.

Network Overlays

References
Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know.* Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.
Börner, Katy, Elisha F. Hardy, Bruce W. Herr II, Todd M. Holloway, and W. Bradford Paley. 2006. *Taxonomy Visualization of Patent Data*. Bloomington, Indiana and New York, New York. Courtesy of Indiana University and W. Bradford Paley. In "2nd Iteration (2006): The Power of Reference Systems," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Deborah MacPherson. **http://scimaps.org**.
Hennig, Marina, Ulrik Brandes, Jurgen Pfeffer and Ines Mergel. 2013. *Studying Social Networks: A Guide to Empirical Research*. Frankfurt: Campus Verlag.
Rafols, Ismael, Alan L. Porter, and Loet Leydesdorff. 2010. "Science Overlay Maps: A New Tool for Research Policy and Library Management." *JASIST* 61 (9): 1971–1887.

64 Studying Dynamics

References
Arijon, Daniel. 1976. *Grammar of the Film Language*. Los Angeles: Silman-James Press.
Cutting, James E. 2002. "Representing Motion in a Static Image: Constraints and Parallels in Art, Science, and Popular Culture." *Perception* 31: 1165–1194.
Lasseter, John. 1987. "Principles of Traditional Animation Applied to Computer Animation." ACM SIGGRAPH Computer Graphics 21 (4): 35–44, July 1987.
McCloud, Scott. 2003. *Understanding Comics*. Northampton, MA: Tundra.
ThinkExist. 2014. "Irish Blessings." Accessed January 17, 2014. **http://thinkexist.com/quotation/may_you_have_the_hindsight_to_know_where_you-ve/172094.html**.

Types of Dynamics

Image Credits
Growth of Boston Map reproduction courtesy of the Norman B. Leventhal Map Center at the Boston Public Library.

Presentation Types

One Static Image

References
Börner, Katy. 2017. *Atlas of Forecasts: Predicting and Broadcasting Science*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.
Nelson, John. 2012. *Hurricanes & Tropical Storms—Locations and Intensities since 1851*. Lansing, MI. Courtesy of IDV Solutions. In "9th Iteration (2013): Science Maps Showing Trends and Dynamics," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Todd N. Theriault. **http://scimaps.org**.

Multiple Static Images

References
Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.
Fairfield, Hannah. 2009. "Labor Lost, and Found." *The New York Times*, June 7. Accessed January 17, 2014. **http://www.nytimes.com/imagepages/2009/06/07/business/economy/20090607_metrics.html**.
Klavans, Richard, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2007. *Maps of Science: Forecasting Large Trends in Science*. Berwyn, PA and Albuquerque, NM. Courtesy of Richard Klavans, SciTech Strategies, Inc. In "3rd Iteration (2007): The Power of Forecasts," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Julie M. Davis. **http://scimaps.org**.
Minard, Charles Joseph. 1866. *Europe Raw Cotton Imports in 1858, 1864 and 1865*. 1866. Paris, France. Courtesy of the Library of Congress, Geography and Maps Division. In "4th Iteration (2008): Science Maps for Economic Decision Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.
Walsh, John A., David Becker, Bradford Demarest, Theodora Michaelidou, Laura Pence, and Jonathan Tweedy. *Literary Empires: Mapping Temporal and Spatial Settings of Victorian Poetry.* Bloomington, IN. Courtesy of Indiana University, with content provided by the David Rumsey Historical Map Collection. In "6th Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Scholars," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.
Williams, Sarah, Carlo Ratti and Riccardo Maria Pulselli. 2006. *Mobile Landscapes: Using Location Data from Cell Phones for Urban Analysis*. Cambridge, MA. Courtesy of MIT SENSEable City Laboratory. In "5th Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Science Policy Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Evolving Reference System

References
Leydesdorff, Loet. 2010. *The Emergence of Nanoscience & Technology*. Amsterdam, Netherlands. Courtesy of Loet Leydesdorff, Thomas Schank, and *JASIST*. In "6th Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Scholars," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Interactive Visualizations

References
Shneiderman, Ben. 1996. "The Eyes Have IT: A Task by Data Type Taxonomy for Information Visualizations." In *Proceedings of the IEEE Symposium on Visual Languages*, 336–343. Washington, DC: IEEE Computer Society.

Gapminder Visualization

Image Credits
Static image of data visualization from Gapminder World, powered by Trendanalyzer from **http://**

www.gapminder.org. Accessed September 18, 2014. "Google" is the registered trademark of Google Inc. Used with permission.

Virtual World User Activity

References

Börner, Katy, and Shashikant Penumarthy. 2003. "Social Diffusion Patterns in Three-Dimensional Virtual Worlds." *Information Visualization* 2 (3): 182–198.

Börner, Katy, and Shashikant Penumarthy. 2004. "Mapping Virtual Worlds and Their Inhabitants." Accessed March 7, 2014. **http://cns.iu.edu/images/pres/2004-borner-mapvwrld-poster.pdf**.

Image Credits

Extracted from Börner and Penumarthy 2004.

TTURC NIH Funding Trends

References

Stipelman, Brooke A., Kara L. Hall, Angela Zoss, Janet Okamoto, Daniel Stokols, and Katy Börner. 2014. "Mapping the Impact of Transdisciplinary Research: A Visual Comparison of Investigator-Initiated and Team-Based Tobacco Use Research Publications." *The Journal of Translational Medicine and Epidemiology*. 2 (2): 1033.

Image Credits

This research was supported in part by the National Cancer Institute at the National Institute of Health (contract number HHSN26100800812).

66 Combination

References

Goodreads. 2014. "Aristotle Quotes." Accessed January 17, 2014. **http://www.goodreads.com/author/quotes/2192.Aristotle**.

Image Credits

Images from Harris 1999 © Oxford University Press, 1999.

Multiple Views

References

Berghaus, Heinrich Karl Wilhelm. 1852. *Physikalischer Atlas: Geographisches Jahrbuch zur Mittheilung aller wichtigern neüen Enforschungen*. Gotha, Germany: Justus Perthes.

Small Multiples

References

Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press. 386.

Tufte, Edward R. 1990. *Envisioning Information*. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press. 28, 78.

Tabular Display

References

Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference.* New York: Oxford University Press. 395.

Matrix Display

References

Harris, Robert L. 1999. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press. 239.

Multilevel Display

References

Town of Bernalillo. 2014. "Geographic Information System." Accessed January 17, 2014. **http://www.townofbernalillo.org/depts/gis.htm**.

Heights of the Principal Mountains in the World, Lengths of the Principal Rivers in the World

References

Mitchell, Samuel Augustus. 1859. *A New Universal Atlas Containing Maps of the Various Empires, Kingdoms, States, and Republics of the World*. Philadelphia, PA: Charles Desilver.

Image Credits

Image reproduced from Mitchell 1859, courtesy of the David Rumsey Collection. **http://www.davidrumsey.com**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Zoological Geography

References

Johnston, Alexander Keith. 1849. "Geographical Division and Distribution of Aves (Birds) over the World" and "Geographical Division and Distribution of the Birds of Europe." Accessed January 17, 2014. **http://libweb5.princeton.edu/visual_materials/maps/websites/thematic-maps/landmark-thematic-atlases/landmark-thematic-atlases.html#Johnston**.

Image Credits

Zoological Geography courtesy of the Historic Map Collection, Department of Rare Books and Special Collections, Princeton University Library.

Inter-Institutional Collaboration Explorer

References

Börner, Katy, Michael Conlon, Jon Corson-Rikert, and Ying Ding. 2012. *VIVO: A Semantic Approach to Scholarly Networking and Discovery*. San Rafael, CA: Morgan & Claypool.

U.S. Healthcare Reform

Image Credits

The U.S. Healthcare Reform map was created by Persistent Systems using their ShareInsights Big Data Analytics Platform, which analyzes conversations from unstructured and structured data sources.

68 Interaction

References

Becker, Richard A., and William S. Cleveland. 1987. "Brushing Scatterplots." *Technometrics* 29 (2): 127–142.

Cleveland, William S., and Marylyn E. McGill, eds. 1988. *Dynamic Graphics for Statistics*. Belmont, CA: Wadsworth & Brooks/Cole.

Eick, Stephen G. 1994. "Data Visualization Sliders." In *Proceedings of the 7th Annual ACM Symposium on User Interface Software and Technology*, 119–120. New York: ACM.

Hanrahan, Pat. 2004. "Trees and Graphs." Accessed January 16, 2014. **http://graphics.stanford.edu/courses/cs448b-04-winter/lectures/treesgraphs/tree.graph.pdf**.

Heer, Jeff, and Ben Shneiderman. 2012. "Interactive Dynamics for Visual Analysis." *Communications of the ACM* 55 (4): 45-54.

Shneiderman, Ben. 1994. "Dynamic Queries for Visual Information Seeking." *IEEE Software* 11 (6): 70–77.

Ward, Matthew O., Georges Grinstein, and Daniel Keim. 2010. *Interactive Data Visualization: Foundations, Techniques, and Applications*. Natick, MA: A. K. Peters.

Interaction Types

References

Chi, Ed. 1999. "A Framework for Visualizing Information." PhD thesis, University of Minnesota.

Visual View Manipulations

Filter

References

Ahlberg, Christopher, and Ben Shneiderman. 1994. "The Alphaslider: A Compact and Rapid Selector." In *Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing*, 365–371. New York: ACM.

Ahlberg, Christopher, and Ben Shneiderman. 1994. "Visual Information Seeking: Tight Coupling of Dynamic Query Filters with Starfield Displays." In *Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing*, 313–317. New York: ACM.

Shneiderman, Ben. 2007. "Dynamic Queries, Starfield Displays and the Path to Spotfire." Accessed January 17, 2014. **http://www.cs.umd.edu/hcil/spotfire**.

Detail on Demand

References

Furnas, G. W. 1986. "Generalized Fisheye Views." In *Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, 16–23. New York: ACM.

Lamping, John, Ramana Rao, and Peter Pifolli. 1995. "A Focus +Context Technique Based on Hyperbolic Geometry for Visualizing Large Hierarchies." In *Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, 401–408. New York: ACM/Addison-Wesley.

Roberts, Jonathan C. 2007. "State of the Art: Coordinated and Multiple Views in Exploratory Visualization." In *Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on Coordinated and Multiple Views in Exploratory Visualization*, 61–71. Washington, DC: IEEE Computer Society.

Spence, Robert. 2007. *Book Information Visualization: Design for Interaction*. 2nd ed. Harlow, UK: Pearson/Prentice.

Interaction Support

References

Roberts, Jonathan C. 2007. "State of the Art: Coordinated and Multiple Views in Exploratory Visualization." In *Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on Coordinated and Multiple Views in Exploratory Visualization*, 61–71. Washington, DC: IEEE Computer Society.

GRIDL

References

Shneiderman, Ben, David Feldman, Anne Rose, Xavier Ferré. 2000. "Visualizing Digital Library Search Results with Categorical and Hierarchical Axes." In *Proceedings of the Fifth ACM Conference on Digital Libraries*, 57–66. New York: ACM.

Image Credits

GRIDL image from the Human-Computer Interaction Lab, University of Maryland, **http://www.cs.umd.edu/hcil/west-legal/gridl/images/acm.gif**. September 18, 2014.

The Baby Name Wizard

References

Generation Grownup, LLC. 2014. "The Baby Name Wizard." Accessed January 20, 2014. **http://www.babynamewizard.com**.

Image Credits

Image courtesy of BabyNameWizard.com.

Seesoft: A Tool for Visualizing Line Oriented Software Statistics

References

Eick, Stephen G., Joseph L. Steffan, and Eric E. Sumner, Jr. 1992. "Seesoft—A Tool for Visualizing Line Oriented Software Statistics." *IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering* 18 (11): 957–968.

Image Credits

Image reproduced with permission of Alcatel-Lucent, © 1992

London Travel-Time Map

References

mySociety. 2014. "More Travel-Time Maps and Their Uses." Accessed January 20, 2014. **http://www.mysociety.org/2007/more-travel-maps**.

Image Credits

Travel time map created by mySociety as part of the Mapumental project, funded and supported by the Department for Transport. © Crown. All rights reserved. Department for Transport 100020237 2006.

70 Human–Computer Interface

Needs and Affordances

References

Heilig, Morton L. Sensorama Simulator. US Patent US 3050870 A, filed January 10, 1961, and issued August 28, 1962. Accessed January 20, 2014. **http://www.google.com/patents/US3050870**.

Payatagool, Chris. 2008. "Theory and Research in HCI: Morton Heilig, Pioneer in Virtual Reality Research." Telepresence Options: Your Guide to Visual Collaboration. Accessed January 20, 2014.

http://www.telepresenceoptions.com/2008/09/theory_and_research_in_hci_mor.

Proust, Marcel. 1929. *Remembrance of Things Past*. Translated by C.K. Scott Moncrieff. New York: Random House.

Robinett, Warren. 1994. "Interactivity and Individual Viewpoint in Shared Virtual Worlds: The Big Screen vs. Networked Personal Displays." *ACM SIGGRAPH Computer Graphics* 28 (2): 127–130.

Device Properties

Resolution

References

Wikimedia Foundation. 2014. "List of Displays by Pixel Density." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed January 20, 2014. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_displays_by_pixel_density**.

Apple. 2014. iPad Home Page. Accessed January 20, 2014. **http://www.apple.com/ipad**.

File Size

References

Risinger, Nick. 2014. Sky Survey. Accessed January 20, 2014. **http://skysurvey.org**.

Brightness

References

Wikimedia Foundation. 2014. "Lumen (Unit)." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed January 20, 2014. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lumen_%28unit%29**.

Device Options

Digital Displays

References

EBU. 2012. "4K and 8K UHDTV defined." Accessed August 20, 2014. **https://tech.ebu.ch/news/4k-and-8k-uhdtv-defined-16may12**.

Stereo Displays

References

Cruz-Neira, Carolina, Daniel J. Sandin, Thomas A. DeFanti. 1993. "Surround-Screen Projection-Based Virtual Reality: The Design and Implementation of the CAVE." In *Proceedings of SIGGRAPH '93*, 135–142. New York: ACM.

Cruz-Neira, Carolina, Daniel J. Sandin, Thomas A. DeFanti, Robert V. Kenyon, and John C Hart. 1992. "The CAVE: Audio Visual Experience Automatic Virtual Environment." *Communications of the ACM* 35 (6): 65–72.

Czernuszenko, Marek, Dave Pape, Daniel Sandin, Tom DeFanti, Gregory L. Dawe, and Maxine D. Brown. 1997. "The ImmersaDesk and Infinity Wall Projection-Based Virtual Reality Displays." *ACM SIGGRAPH Computer Graphics* 31 (2): 46 – 49.

Krüger, Wolfgang, and Bernd Fröhlich. "The Responsive Workbench." *IEEE Computer Graphics and Applications* 14 (3): 12–15.

Illuminated Diagram Display

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know.* Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Paley, W. Bradford. 2002. "Illuminated Diagrams: Using Light and Print to Comparative Advantage." TextArc. Accessed January 20, 2014. **http://www.textarc.org/appearances/InfoVis02/InfoVis02_IlluminatedDiagrams.pdf**.

Augmented Reality and Wearables

References

Azuma, Ronald, Yohan Baillot, Reinhold Behringer, Steven Feiner, Simon Julier, and Blair MacIntyre. 2001. "Recent Advances in Augmented Reality." *IEEE Computer Graphics and Applications* 21 (6): 34–47.

Morton L. Heilig's Sensorama

References

Heilig, Morton L. Sensorama Simulator. US Patent US 3050870 A, filed January 10, 1961, and issued August 28, 1962. Accessed January 20, 2014. **http://www.google.com/patents/US3050870**.

Payatagool, Chris. 2008. "Theory and Research in HCI: Morton Heilig, Pioneer in Virtual Reality Research." Telepresence Options: Your Guide to Visual Collaboration. Accessed January 20, 2014. **http://www.telepresenceoptions.com/2008/09/theory_and_research_in_hci_mor**.

Sakane, Itsuo. 2011. "Morton Heilig's Sensorama (Interview).mov." YouTube. Accessed August 20, 2014. **https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vSINEBZNCks**.

Image Credits

Image from the Morton Heilig website: "Inventor in the Field of Virtual Reality." Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://www.mortonheilig.com/InventorVR.html**.

Indiana University's Virtual Reality Theater

Image Credits

Chauncey Frend, the Advanced Visualization, a unit of the Research Technologies division of University Information Technology Services, © the Trustees of Indiana University. This content is released under the Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Unported license. **http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Software Credits

Interactive walkthrough application was created at Indiana University using a combination of Rhino 3D and 3DVia Virtools.

Contributors

Mike Boyles kindly provided this image.

Giant Geo-Cosmos OLED Display

References

Yau, Nathan. 2012. "Giant Globe Display." FlowingData (blog), February 24. Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://flowingdata.com/2012/02/24/giant-globe-display**.

Image Credits

Image courtesy of Ingo Günther.

Contributors

Ingo Günther provided expert comments.

200 Countries, 200 Years, 4 Minutes

Image Credits

The Joy of Stats © Wingspan Productions Ltd 2011.

72 Validation and Interpretation

References

Kant, Immanuel. 1781. *Critik der reinen Vernunft*. Riga: Johann Friedrich Hartknoch.

Kimerling, A. Jon, Aileen R. Buckley, Phillip C. Muehrcke, and Juliana O. Muehrcke. 2012. *Map Use: Reading, Analysis, Interpretation*. 7th ed. Redlands, CA: ESRI Press.

Contributors

Colin Allen's quote is an adaptation of Kant's famous dictum (1781): "Thoughts without content are empty; intuitions without conceptions are blind."

Validation Criteria

References

McCandless, David. 2009. *The Visual Miscellaneum: A Colorful Guide to the World's Most Consequential Trivia.* New York: Harper Design.

Tufte, Edward R. 1990. *Envisioning Information*. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Tufte, Edward R. 1997. *Visual Explanations: Images and Quantities, Evidence and Narrative*. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Tufte, Edward R. 2001. *The Visual Display of Quantitative Information*. 2nd ed. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Contributors

W. Bradford Paley provided expert comments.

Function

Utility

References

Bateson, Gregory. 1973. *Steps to an Ecology of Mind*. Frogmore, St. Albans: Paladin. 428.

MacKay, Donald M. 1969. *Information, Mechanism and Meaning*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Shannon, Claude E. 1948. "A Mathematical Theory of Communication." *The Bell System Technical Journal* 27: 379–423, 623–656.

Shannon, Claude E., and Warren Weaver. 1949. *The Mathematical Theory of Communication*. Urbana, IL: University of Illinois Press.

Effectiveness

References

Frankel, Felice C., and Angela H. DePace. 2012. *Visual Strategies: A Practical Guide to Graphics for Scientists and Engineers*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.

Tukey, John W. 1990. "Data-Based Graphics: Visual Display in the Decades to Come." *Statistical Science* 5:327–339.

Scalability

References

Eick, Stephen G., and Alan F. Karr. 2002. "Visual Scalability." *Journal of Computational and Graphical Statistics* 1 (11): 22–43.

Light, Robert P., David E. Polley, and Katy Börner. 2014. "Open Data and Open Code for Big Science of Science Studies." *Scientometrics*, February 19. Accessed March 7, 2014. **http://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s11192-014-1238-2**.

Aesthetics

Accuracy

References

MacEachren, Alan M. 1994. *SOME Truth with Maps: A Primer in Symbolization and Design*. Washington, DC: Association of American Geographers.

Sebrechts, Marc M., John V. Cugini, Sharon J. Laskowski, Joanna Vasilakis, and Michael S. Miller. 1999. "Visualization of Search Results: A Comparative Evaluation of Text, 2D, and 3D Interfaces." In the *Proceedings of the 22nd Annual International ACM SIGIR Conference on Research and Development in Information Retrieval*, 3–10. New York: ACM.

Validation Methods

References

Carpendale, Sheelagh. 2008. "Evaluating Information Visualizations." In *Information Visualization: Human-Centered Issues and Perspectives*, edited by Andreas Kerren, John T. Stasko, Jean-Daniel Fekete, Chris North, 19–45. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

User Studies

References

Nielsen, Jakob. 2006. "F-Shaped Pattern for Reading Web Content." Nielsen Norman Group. Accessed January 20, 2014. **http://www.nngroup.com/articles/f-shaped-pattern-reading-web-content**.

Human (Expert) Validation

References

North, Chris. 2006. "Toward Measuring Visualization Insight." *IEEE Computer Graphics and Applications* 26 (3): 6–9.

Skupin, André, Joseph R. Biberstine, and Katy Börner. 2013. "Visualizing the Topical Structure of the Medical Sciences: A Self-Organizing Map Approach." *PLoS One* 8 (3): e58779. Accessed March 6, 2014. **http://www.plosone.org/article/info%3Adoi%2F10.1371%2Fjournal.pone.0058779**.

Controlled Experiments on Benchmark Tasks

References

Chen, Chaomei, and Yue Yu. 2000. "Empirical Studies of Information Visualization: A Meta-Analysis," *International Journal of Human-Computer Studies* 53 (5): 851–866.

Crowdsourcing Evaluation

References

Heer, Jeffrey, and Michael Bostock. 2010. "Crowdsourcing Graphical Perception: Using Mechanical Turk to Assess Visualization Design." In *Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, 203–212. New York: ACM.

Interpretation

References

Harley, John B. 1988. "Silences and Secrecy: The Hidden Agenda of Cartography in Early Modern Europe." *Imago Mundi* 40: 57–76.

Harley, John B. 1989. "Deconstructing the Map." *Cartographica* 26 (2): 1–20.

Harley, John B. 1990. "Cartography, Ethics, and Social Theory." *Cartographica* 27 (2): 1–23.

Harley, John B. 1991. "Can There Be a Cartographic Ethics?" *Cartographic Perspectives* 10: 9–16.

Huff, Darrell. 1954. *How to Lie with Statistics*. New York: Norton.

Descriptions and Examples

Scales

References

Wikimedia Foundation. 2014. "Population Growth." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Population_growth**.

Image Credits

See Wikimedia Foundation 2014.

Distortions

References

Huff, Darrell. 1954. *How to Lie with Statistics*. New York: Norton.

Regressions

References

Harris, Robert L. 1999. Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference. New York: Oxford University Press.

Projections

References

Wikimedia Foundation. 2014. "Scale (Map)." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scale_%28map%29**.

Image Credits

See Wikimedia Foundation 2014.

Dimensions

References

Huff, Darrell. 1954. *How to Lie with Statistics*. New York: Norton.

Perspective

References

Staff. 1979. "The Shrinking Family Doctor." *Los Angeles Times*, August 5, 3.

Image Credits

The Shrinking Family Doctor by Bob Allen and Pete Bentajova. Copyright © 1979. *Los Angeles Times*. Reprinted with permission.

75 Part 3: Science Maps in Action

References

Otlet, Paul. 1934. *Traité de documentation, le livre sur le livre: théorie et pratique*. Bruxelles: Mundaneum.

Shelley, Ward. 2011. *History of Science Fiction*. Brooklyn, NY. Courtesy of Ward Shelley Studio. In "7th Iteration (2011): Science Maps as Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

Image Credits

Extracted from Shelley 2011.

Places & Spaces: Mapping Science

Introduction to the Exhibit

References

Cyberinfrastructure for Network Science Center. 2013. "*Places & Spaces: Mapping Science* Exhibit Annual Report." Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://scimaps.org/exhibit/docs/AnnualReport_2012_web.pdf**.

Contributors

Todd N. Theriault co-authored this section.

Elizabeth Record compiled counts.

Image Credits

National Academy of Sciences images courtesy of Katy Börner.

Science Express Train image courtesy of the Max Plank Society.

"Places and Spaces Exhibit" courtesy North Carolina State University Libraries.

Makevention image courtesy of Katy Börner.

Image courtesy University of North Texas College.

ACM Web Science Conference image courtesy of Fillipo Menczer.

San Diego State University image courtesy of André Skupin.

Political Networks Conference image courtesy of Tracey Theriault.

Musée Mundaneum image courtesy of Delphine Jenart.

Copyright by World Economic Forum.

Northeastern University image courtesy of Katy Börner.

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development image courtesy of Katy Börner.

World Maps created by Perla Mateo-Lujan and Katy Börner (data compilation) using the Sci2 Tool. **http://sci2.cns.iu.edu**.

Organization of Part Three

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know.* Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

78 Fourth Iteration (2008): Science Maps for Economic Decision Makers

80 Europe Raw Cotton Imports in 1858, 1864, and 1865

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know.* Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Corbett, John. 1967. "Charles Joseph Minard: Mapping Napoleon's March, 1861." Center for Spatially Integrated Social Science. Accessed August 1, 2013. **http://www.csiss.org/classics/content/58**.

Finley, Dawn, and Virginia Tufte. 2002. "Minard's Sources." Edward Tufte: New ET Writings, Artworks & News. Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://www.edwardtufte.com/tufte/minard**.

Minard, Charles Joseph. 1866. *Europe Raw Cotton Imports in 1858, 1864 and 1865*. 1866. Paris, France. Courtesy of the Library of Congress, Geography and Maps Division. In "4th Iteration (2008): Science Maps for Economic Decision Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Minard, Charles Joseph. 1869. *Napoleon's March to Moscow*. Paris, France. Courtesy of Edward Tufte, Graphics Press, Cheshire, CT. In "1st Iteration (2005): The Power of Maps," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Deborah MacPherson. **http://scimaps.org**.

Robinson, Arthur H. 1967. "The Thematic Maps of Charles Joseph Minard." *Imago Mundi: A Review of Early Cartography* 21: 95–108.

82 Shrinking of Our Planet

References

Applewhite, E. J., and R. Buckminster Fuller. 1975. *Synergetics: Explorations in the Geometry of Thinking*. New York: Macmillan.

Buckminster Fuller Institute. 2010. "World Game." Accessed August 1, 2013. **http://bfi.org/about-bucky/buckys-big-ideas/world-game**.

Fuller, R. Buckminster. 1969. *Operating Manual for Spaceship Earth.* Carbondale, IL: Southern Illinois University Press.

Fuller, R. Buckminster. 1973. *Earth, Inc.* Garden City, NY: Anchor Press.

Fuller, R. Buckminster. 1981. *Critical Path*. New York: St. Martin's Press.

Fuller, R. Buckminster, and Anwar Dil. 1983. *Humans in Universe*. New York: Mouton.

Fuller, R. Buckminster, and John McHale. 1965. *Shrinking of Our Planet*. Carbondale, IL. Courtesy of the Estate of R. Buckminster Fuller. In "4th Iteration (2008): Science Maps for Economic Decision Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

McHale, John. 1965. *The Ten Year Program* [Document 4]. In *World Design Science Decade, 1965–1975, Phase I* by R. Buckminster Fuller and John McHale. Carbondale: World Resources Inventory, Southern Illinois University. Accessed August 30, 2013. **http://challenge.bfi.org/sites/challenge.bfi.org/files/pdf_files/wdsd_phase1_doc4.pdf**.

McHale, John. 1967. *The Ecological Context: Energy and Materials* [Document 6]. In *World Design Science Decade, 1965–1975, Phase II* by R. Buckminster Fuller and John McHale. Carbondale: World Resources Inventory, Southern Illinois University. Accessed August 30, 2013. **http://challenge.bfi.org/sites/challenge.bfi.org/files/pdf_files/wdsd_phase2_doc6.pdf**.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2013. "Buckminster Fuller." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed August 1, 2013. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Buckminster_Fuller**.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2013. "John McHale (artist)." Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia. Accessed August 1, 2013. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_McHale_%28artist%29**.

Zung, Thomas T. K. 2001. *Buckminster Fuller: Anthology for the New Millenium*. New York: St. Martin's Press.

Image Credits

Images courtesy of the Estate of R. Buckminster Fuller and the Estate of John McHale.

Contributors

Bonnie DeVarco proposed this map.

84 Tracing of Key Events in the Development of the Video Tape Recorder

References

Benn, George, and Francis Narin. 1969. *Tracing of Key Events in the Development of the Video Tape Recorder*. Chicago, IL. Courtesy of the IIT Research Institute. In "4th Iteration (2008): Science Maps for Economic Decision Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Broad, William J. 1997. "Study Finds Public Science is Pillar of Industry." *The New York Times*, May 13. **http://www.nytimes.com/1997/05/13/science/study-finds-public-science-is-pillar-of-industry.html?pagewanted=all&src=pm**.

Illinois Institute of Technology Research Institute under Contract NSF-C535. 1968. *Technology in Retrospect and Critical Events in Science (TRACES).* Washington, DC: NSF.

Moll, Joy K., and Francis Narin. 1977. "Bibliometrics." *ARIST* 12: 35–38.

Narin, Francis. 1976. *Evaluative Bibliometrics: The Use of Publication and Citation Analysis in the Evaluation of Scientific Activity.* Cherry Hill, NJ: Computer Horizons, Inc.

Narin, Francis, Kimberly S. Hamilton, and Dominic Olivastro. 1997. "The Increasing Linkage between U.S. Technology and Public Science." *Research Policy* 26 (3): 317–330.

86 World Finance Corporation, Miami, Florida, ca. 1970–1979 (6th Version)

References

The Art Reserve. 2013. "Mark Lombardi: Index at Pierogi Gallery." Accessed August 27, 2013. **http://theartreserve.com/mark-lombardi-index-at-pierogi-gallery**.

Hobbs, Robert. 2004. *Mark Lombardi: Global Networks*. New York: Independent Curators International.

Lombardi, Mark. 1999. *World Finance Corporation, Miami, Florida, ca. 1970–79 (6th Version)*. New York, NY. Courtesy of David Lombardi and Pierogi Gallery. In "4th Iteration (2008): Science Maps for Economic Decision Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Pierogi Gallery. 2013. "Mark Lombardi Artist's Page." Accessed August 1, 2013. **http://www.pierogi2000.com/artists/mark-lombardi**.

Image Credits

World Finance Corporation, Miami, Florida, ca. 1970–79 (6th Version). 1999. Graphite and colored pencil on paper. 35 ½ x 46 1/4 inches.

Image courtesy of David Lombardi and Pierogi Gallery.

Lombardi portrait courtesy of John Berens.

Contributors

Susan Swenson, Pierogi Gallery, and Donald Lombardi.

Text was adopted from pages 66–71 in Hobbs 2004.

88 Examining the Evolution and Distribution of Patent Classifications

References

Kutz, Daniel O. 2004. "Examining the Evolution and Distribution of Patent Classifications." In *Proceedings of the 8th International Conference on Information Visualisation*, 983–988. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE Computer Society.

Kutz, Daniel O., Katy Börner, and Elisha F. Hardy. 2004. *Examining the Evolution and Distribution of Patent Classifications*. Bloomington, IN. Courtesy of Indiana University. In "4th Iteration (2008): Science Maps for Economic Decision Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Image Credits

Image courtesy of Daniel O. Kutz, **http://danieloliver.com**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Hardy portrait courtesy of Elisha F. Allgood.

Kutz portrait courtesy of Daniel O. Kutz, **http://danieloliver.com**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Contributors

Daniel O. Kutz co-authored the description of this map.

90 Ecological Footprint

References

Dorling, Danny, Mark E. J. Newman, and Anna Barford. 2010. *The Atlas of the Real World: Mapping the Way We Live*. Revised and expanded. London: Thames & Hudson.

Dorling, Danny, Mark E. J. Newman, Graham Allsopp, Anna Barford, Ben Wheeler, John Pritchard and David Dorling. 2006. *Ecological Footprint*. Sheffield, UK and Ann Arbor, MI. Courtesy of the Universities of Sheffield and Michigan. In "4th Iteration (2008): Science Maps for Economic Decision Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Gastner, Michael, and Mark E. J. Newman. 2004. "Diffusion-Based Method for Producing Density-Equalizing Maps." *PNAS* 101 (20): 7499–7504.

The SASI Group (University of Sheffield) and Mark E. J. Newman (University of Michigan). 2006. *Ecological Footprint*. Worldmapper. Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://www.worldmapper.org/display.php?selected=322**.

Image Credits

Image courtesy of **http://www.worldmapper.org**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Portrait of Danny Dorling courtesy of Alison Dorling.

Portrait of John Pritchard © SASI Group (University of Sheffield) and Mark E. J. Newman.

92 The Product Space

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know.* Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Hausmann, Ricardo, César A. Hidalgo, Sebastián Bustos, Michele Coscia, Sarah Chung, Juan Jimenez, Alexander Simoes, Muhammed A. Yildirim. 2011. *The Atlas of Economic Complexity*. Boston, MA: Harvard Kennedy School and MIT Media Lab. Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://www.cid.harvard.edu/documents/complexityatlas.pdf**.

Hidalgo, César A., Bailey Klinger, Albert-László Barabási, and Ricardo Hausmann. 2007. *The Product Space*. Boston, MA. Courtesy of Harvard Kennedy School, Northeastern University, and University of Notre Dame. In "4th Iteration (2008): Science Maps for Economic Decision Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Hidalgo, César A., Bailey Klinger, Albert-László Barabási, and Ricardo Hausmann. 2007. "The Product Space Conditions the Development of Nations." *Science* 317 (5837): 482–487.

Hidalgo, César A., Bailey Klinger, Albert-László Barabási, and Ricardo Hausmann. 2008. "The Product Space." César Hidalgo Home Page. Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://www.chidalgo.com/productspace**.

Image Credits

See Hidalgo et al. 2007.

94 4D. The Structured Visual Approach to Business-Issue Resolution

References

Caswell, John, Tiffany Hazel, and Ian Francis. 2008. *4D. The Structured Visual Approach to Business Issue Resolution*. Mayfair, UK. Courtesy of Group Partners. In "4th Iteration (2008): Science Maps for Economic Decision Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Group Partners. 2013. *Blueprint: Changing the Way Business Thinks & Works*. Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://issuu.com/johncaswell/docs/gp_blueprint_v11_lr?e=1157835/4494577#222222**.

Group Partners. 2013. *Creativity Meets Consulting*. Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://issuu.com/johncaswell/docs/creativity_doc7_v2lr?e=1157835/3169466#222222**.

Group Partners. 2013. Group Partners Home Page. Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://www.grouppartnerswiki.net**.

Contributors

John Caswell and Sarah Gall coauthored the biographies as well as the description of the map.

96 The Scientific Roots of Technology

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know.* Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Boyack, Kevin W., and Richard Klavans. 2008. "Measuring Science-Technology Interaction Using Rare Inventor-Author Names." *Journal of Informetrics* 2 (3): 173–182.

Boyack, Kevin W., and Richard Klavans. 2008. *The Scientific Roots of Technology*. Albuquerque, NM and Berwyn, PA. Courtesy of SciTech Strategies, Inc. In "4th Iteration (2008): Science Maps for Economic Decision Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Klavans, Richard, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2007. *Maps of Science: Forecasting Large Trends in Science*. Berwyn, PA and Albuquerque, NM. Courtesy of Richard Klavans, SciTech Strategies, Inc. In "3rd Iteration (2007): The Power of Forecasts," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Julie M. Davis. **http://scimaps.org**.

Klavans, Richard, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2010. "Toward an Objective, Reliable and Accurate Method for Measuring Research Leadership." *Scientometrics* 82 (3): 539–553.

Contributors

Fact checking by Kevin W. Boyack.

98 A Global Projection of Subjective Well-Being

References

Abdallah, Saamah, Juliet Michaelson, Sagar Shah, Laura Stoll, Nic Marks. 2012. *The Happy Planet Index: 2012 Report*. London: New Economics Foundation. Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://www.neweconomics.org/publications/entry/happy-planet-index-2012-report**.

Marks, Nic, Saamah Abdallah, Andrew Simms, and Sam Thompson. 2006. *The (un)Happy Planet Index: An Index of Human Well-Being and Environmental Impact*. London: New Economics Foundation. Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://dnwssx4l7gl7s.cloudfront.net/nefoundation/default/page/-/files/The_Happy_Planet_Index.pdf**.

White, Adrian G. 2007. "A Global Projection of Subjective Well-being: A Challenge To Positive Psychology?" *Psychtalk* 56 (March): 17–20.

White, Adrian and the National Geographic *EarthPulse* Team. 2008. *A Global Projection of Subjective Well-Being*. Washington, DC. Courtesy of National Geographic. In "4th Iteration (2008): Science Maps for Economic Decision Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Image Credits

Figure from *The Happy Planet Index: 2012 Report*, published by the New Economics Foundation (Abdallah et al., 2012).

100 Fifth Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Science Policy Makers

102 Science and Society in Equilibrium

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know.* Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Martino, Joseph P. 1969. "Science and Society in Equilibrium." *Science* 165 (3895): 769–772.

Martino, Joseph P. 1969. *Science and Society in Equilibrium*. Holloman Air Force Base, NM. Courtesy of AAAS. In "5th Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Science Policy Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Martino, Joseph P. 1993. *Technological Forecasting for Decision Making*. 3rd ed. New York: McGraw-Hill.

Martino, Joseph P. 1995. *Research and Development Project Selection*. Wiley Series in Engineering and Technology Management. New York: John Wiley & Sons.

National Science Board. 2012. *Science and Engineering Indicators 2012*. Arlington, VA: National Science Foundation (NSB 12–01). Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://www.nsf.gov/statistics/seind12/start.htm**.

National Science Foundation. 2012. "R&D: National Trends and International Comparisons." *Science and Engineering Indicators 2012*. Accessed August 29, 2013. **http://www.nsf.gov/statistics/seind12/figures.htm#c4**.

The World Bank Group. 2013. "GNI per Capita, Atlas Method (Current US$)." The World Bank. Accessed August 29, 2013. **http://data.worldbank.org/indicator/NY.GNP.PCAfCD**.

Image Credits

Accompanying figure courtesy of Katy Börner (data compilation) and Perla Mateo-Lujan (design).

Data Credits

See National Science Foundation 2012.

See The World Bank Group. 2013.

Software Credits

Microsoft Excel.

Contributors

David E. Polley digitized Science and Society in Equilibrium data.

Kei Koizumi provided expert advice.

104 Networks of Scientific Communications

References

Dumenton, Georgiy G. 1965. *Obshchenie i rasselenie priperekhode k kommunizmu [Communication and Population Distribution in the Transition to Communism]*. PhD Thesis, Moscow Institute of the National Economy.

Dumenton, Georgiy G. 1987. *Seti naucnych kommunikacij i organizacija fundamental'nych issledovanij [Networks of Scientific Communication and the Organization of Fundamental Research]*. Moscow: Nauka.

Dumenton, Georgiy G. 1987. *Networks of Scientific Communication.* Moscow, Russia. Courtesy of Nauka and Georgiy G. Dumenton. In "5th Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Science Policy Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Contributors

Translation from Russian by Klaus Scharnhorst. For Cyrillic letters, the Library of Congress transcription scheme has been applied.

106 Realigning the Boston Traffic Separation Scheme to Reduce the Risk of Ship Strike to Right and Other Baleen Whales

References

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. 2013. "Marine Mammals: Right Whales and Ship Strikes." NOAA Office of the General Counsel. Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://www.gc.noaa.gov/gcil_mm_right_whales.html**.

Scardina, Julie, and Jeff Flocken. 2012. *Wildlife Heroes: 40 Leading Conservationists and the Animals They Are Committed to Saving*. Philadelphia, PA: Running Press.

Wiley, David N., Michael A. Thompson, and Richard Merrick. 2006. *Realigning the Boston Traffic Separation Scheme to Reduce the Risk of Ship Strike to Right and Other Baleen Whales*. Scituate, MA and Woods Hole, MA. Courtesy of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. In "5th Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Science Policy Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

108 Mobile Landscapes: Using Location Data from Cell Phones for Urban Analysis

References

Pulselli, Riccardo M., and Enzo Tiezzi. 2009. *City Out of Chaos: Urban Self-organization and Sustainability*. Southampton, UK: WIT Press.

Ratti, Carlo, Sarah Williams, Dennis Frenchman, and Riccardo M. Pulselli. 2006. "Mobile Landscapes: Using Location Data from Cell Phones for Urban Analysis." *Environment and Planning B: Planning and Design* 33: 727–748.

Williams, Sarah, Carlo Ratti and Riccardo Maria Pulselli. 2006. *Mobile Landscapes: Using Location Data from Cell Phones for Urban Analysis*. Cambridge, MA. Courtesy of MIT SENSEable City Laboratory. In "5th Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Science Policy Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Image Credits

Portrait of Carlo Ratti courtesy of Lars Krüger. **http://www.lumivere.com**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Accompanying figure Mobile Landscapes is courtesy of Sarah Williams.

110 Death and Taxes 2009

References

Bachman, Jess. 2009. *Death and Taxes 2009.* Ontario, Canada. Courtesy of **http://www.wallstats.com**. In "5th Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Science Policy Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Bachman, Jess. 2013. *Death and Taxes: 2014*. Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://www.timeplots.com/collections/catalog/products/death-and-taxes-poster-2014**.

112 Chemical R&D Powers the U.S. Innovation Engine

References

Council for Chemical Research in cooperation with the Chemical Heritage Foundation. Phase I. 2001. *Measuring Up: Research and Development Counts for the Chemical Industry*. Washington, DC: Council for Chemical Research. Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://www.ccrhq.org/innovate/publications/phase-i-study**.

Council for Chemical Research. Phase II. 2005. *Measure for Measure: Chemical R&D Powers the U.S. Innovation Engine*. Washington, DC: Council for Chemical Research. Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://www.ccrhq.org/innovate/publications/phase-ii-study**.

Council for Chemical Research. 2009. *Chemical R&D Powers the U.S. Innovation Engine*. Washington, DC. Courtesy of the Council for Chemical Research. In "5th Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Science Policy Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Link, Albert N., and the Council for Chemical Research. Phase III. 2010. *Assessing and Enhancing the Impact of Science R&D in the United States: Chemical Sciences*. Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://www.ccrhq.org/innovate/publications/phase-iii-study**.

Image Credits

Chemical R&D Powers the U.S. Innovation Engine © The Council for Chemical Research.

CCR Logo © The Council for Chemical Research.

114 A Topic Map of NIH Grants 2007

References

Herr II, Bruce W., Katy Börner, Russell J. Duhon, Elisha F. Hardy, and Shashikant Penumarthy. 2008. *NIH Topic Maps: Topic and Map-Based Clustering Analysis of NIH Grants*. Accessed September 18, 2014. **http://nihmaps.org**.

Herr II, Bruce W., Edmund M. Talley, Gully A. P. C. Burns, David Newman, and Gavin LaRowe. 2009. "NIH Visual Browser: An Interactive Visualization of Biomedical Research." In *Proceedings of the 13th International Conference on Information Visualisation*, 505–509.

Herr II, Bruce W., Gully A. P. C. Burns, David Newman, and Edmund Talley. 2009. *A Topic Map of NIH Grants 2007*. Bloomington, IN. Courtesy of ChalkLabs, Indiana University & Information Sciences Institute, University of California, Irvine. In "5th Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Science Policy Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Talley, Edmund M., David Newman, David Mimno, Bruce W. Herr II, Hanna M. Wallach, Gully A. P. C. Burns, A. G. Miriam Leenders, and Andrew McCallum. 2011. "Database of NIH Research Using Machine-Learned Categories and Graphical Clustering." *Nature Methods* 8 (6): 443–444.

116 A Clickstream Map of Science

References

Bollen, Johan, Lyudmila Balakireva, Luís Bettencourt, Ryan Chute, Aric Hagberg, Marko A. Rodriguez, and Herbert Van de Sompel. 2008. *A Clickstream Map of Science*. Los Alamos, NM. Courtesy of Los Alamos National Laboratory. In "5th Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Science Policy Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Bollen, Johan, Lyudmila Balakireva, Luís Bettencourt, Ryan Chute, Aric Hagberg, Marko A. Rodriguez, and Herbert Van de Sompel. 2009. "Clickstream Data Yields High-Resolution Maps of Science." *PLoS One* 4 (3): 1–11.

118 U.S. Vulnerabilities in Science

References

Boyack, Kevin W. and Richard Klavans. 2008. *U.S. Vulnerabilities in Science*. Berwyn, PA and Albuquerque, NM. Courtesy of SciTech Strategies. In "5th Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Science Policy Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Klavans, Richard, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2010. "Toward an Objective, Reliable and Accurate Method for Measuring Research Leadership." *Scientometrics* 82 (3): 539–553.

120 The Millennium Development Goals Map

References

Department of Public Information, United Nations. 2010. *We Can End Poverty 2015: Millennium Development Goals*. Accessed September 18, 2014. **http://www.un.org/millenniumgoals**.

The World Bank Group. 2011. "The Millennium Development Goals Map: Charting Progress toward a Better World." *Data & Research*. Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://go.worldbank.org/GQXIWINE20**.

The World Bank and The National Geographic Society. 2006. *The Millennium Development Goals Map: A Global Agenda to End Poverty*. Washington, DC. Courtesy of The World Bank and The National Geographic Society. In "5th Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Science Policy Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

122 Sixth Iteration (2010): Science Maps for Scholars

124 Tree of Life

References

Bork, Peer, Francesca Ciccarelli, Berend Snel, Christian von Mering, and Chris Creevey. 2006. *Tree of Life*. Heidelberg, Germany. Courtesy of European Molecular Biology Laboratory. In "6th Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Scholars," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Ciccarelli, Francesca, Tobias Doerks, Christian Von Mering, Christopher J. Creevey, Berend Snel, Peer Bork. 2006. "Toward Automatic Reconstruction of a Highly Resolved Tree of Life." *Science* 311 (5765): 1283–1287.

126 The Human Connectome

References

Hagmann, Patric, Leila Cammoun, Xavier Gigandet, Reto Meuli, Christopher J. Honey, Van J. Wedeen, and Olaf Sporns. 2008. "Mapping the Structural Core of Human Cerebral Cortex." *PLoS Biology* 6 (7): 1479–1493.

Sporns, Olaf. 2010. *Networks of the Brain*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Sporns, Olaf. 2012. *Discovering the Human Connectome*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Sporns, Olaf, and Patric Hagmann. 2008. *The Human Connectome*. Boston, MA. Courtesy of Little, Brown and Company, Patric Hagmann, and Olaf Sporns. In "6th Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Scholars," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Image Credits

Exhibit map courtesy of Patric Hagmann, University of Lausanne (UNIL-CHUU), Lausanne, Switzerland.

Portrait of Hagmann courtesy of Patric Hagmann, University of Lausanne (UNIL-CHUU), Lausanne, Switzerland.

Portrait of Olaf Sporns courtesy of Indiana University.

128 Diseasome: The Human Disease Network

References

Bastien, Mathieu, and Sébastien Heymann. 2009. *Diseasome.* Paris, France. Courtesy of INIST-CNRS and Linkfluence. In "6th Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Scholars," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Goh, Kwang-Il, Michael E. Cusick, David Valle, Barton Childs, Marc Vidal, and Albert-László Barabási. 2007. "The Human Disease Network." *PNAS* 104 (21): 8685–8690.

130 Human Speechome Project

References

Cognitive Machines Group. 2013. "The Human Speechome Project." Cognitive Machines. Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://www.media.mit.edu/cogmac/projects/hsp.html**.

Roy, Deb, Philip DeCamp, Michael Fleischman, Peter Gorniak, Jethran Guinness, Rony Kubat, Michael Levit, Nikolaos Mavridis, Rupal Patel, Brandon Roy, Alexia Salata, and Stefanie Tellex. 2006. "The Human Speechome Project." In *Proceedings of the 28th Annual Cognitive Science Conference*, 2059–2064.

Shaw, George, Phillip Decamp, and Deb Roy. 2010. *Human Speechome Project.* Cambridge, MA. Courtesy of Cognitive Machines Group, MIT Media Lab. In "6th Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Scholars," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Image Credits

Roy photo courtesy of Philip DeCamp and Deb Roy.

132 Mapping the Archive: Prix Ars Electronica

References

Offenhuber, Dietmar. 2009. "Prix Arts Electronica: Mapping the Archive." Personal Home Page. Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://offenhuber.net/prix-ars-electronica-mapping-the-archive/**.

Offenhuber, Dietmar, Evelyn Münster, Moritz Stefaner, Gerhard Dirmoser, and Jaume Nualart. 2008. *Mapping the Archive: Prix Ars Electronica*. Linz, Austria. Courtesy of Ludwig Boltzmann Institute for Media.Art.Research and Ars Electronica. In "6th Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Scholars," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Yavuz, Mahir. 2009. "Mapping the Archive: 30 Years of Ars Electronica Visualized in Huge Scale." *Information Aesthetics* (blog). Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://infosthetics.com/archives/2009/09/mapping_the_archive_30_years_of_ars_electronica.html**.

Image Credits

Mapping the Archive: Prix Ars Electronica courtesy of **http://offenhuber.net/prix-ars-electronica-mapping-the-archive**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Portrait of Gerhard Dirmoser courtesy of Ars Electronica.

134 Knowledge Cartography

References

Quaggiotto, Marco. 2008. "Knowledge Atlas: A Cartographic Approach to the Social Structures of Knowledge." Paper presented at the Analogous Spaces Conference, Ghent, Belgium, May 14–17. Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://www.knowledgecartography.org/PDF/knowledge-atlas.pdf**.

Quaggiotto, Marco. 2008. "Knowledge Cartographies: Tools for the Social Structures of Knowledge." Paper presented at the Changing the Change Conference, Turin, Italy, July 10–12. Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://www.knowledgecartography.org/PDF/knowledge-cartographies.pdf**.

Quaggiotto, Marco. 2008. *Knowledge Cartography*. Milano, Italy. Courtesy of the Department of Industrial Design, Art, Communication and Fashion (INDACO), Politecnico di Milano, Italy, and Complex Networks and Systems Group, ISI Foundation, Turin, Italy. In "6th Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Scholars," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Quaggiotto, Marco. 2010. "This is Knowledge Cartography." Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://www.knowledgecartography.org**.

136 Literary Empires: Mapping Temporal and Spatial Settings of Victorian Poetry

References

Quin, Edward. 1830. *A.D. 337. At The Death of Constantine*. London, England. Courtesy of the David Rumsey Map Collection, Cartography Associates, San Francisco.

Walsh, John A., David Becker, Bradford Demarest, Theodora Michaelidou, Laura Pence, and Jonathan Tweedy. *Literary Empires: Mapping Temporal and Spatial Settings of Victorian Poetry.* Bloomington, IN. Courtesy of Indiana University, with content provided by the David Rumsey Historical Map Collection. In "6th Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Scholars," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Walsh, John, ed. 2012. *The Algernon Charles Swinburne Project*. Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://webapp1.dlib.indiana.edu/swinburne**.

138 The Emergence of Nanoscience & Technology

References

Leydesdorff, Loet. 2001. *The Challenge of Scientometrics: The Development, Measurement, and Self-Organization of Scientific Communications*. Boca Raton, FL: Universal Publishers.

Leydesdorff, Loet. 2001. *A Sociological Theory of Communication: The Self-Organization of the Knowledge-Based Society*. Boca Raton, FL: Universal Publishers.

Leydesdorff, Loet. 2006. *The Knowledge-Based Economy: Modeled, Measured, Simulated*. Boca Raton, FL: Universal Publishers.

Leydesdorff, Loet, and Thomas Schank. 2008. "Dynamic Animations of Journal Maps: Indicators of Structural Change and Interdisciplinary Developments." *JASIST* 59 (11): 1810–1818.

Leydesdorff, Loet. 2010. *The Emergence of Nanoscience & Technology*. Amsterdam, Netherlands. Courtesy of Loet Leydesdorff, Thomas Schank, and *JASIST*. In "6th Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Scholars," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

140 Weaving the Fabric of Science

References

Börner, Katy, Richard Klavans, Michael Patek, Angela Zoss, Joseph R. Biberstine, Robert Light, Vincent Lariviére, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2012. "Design and Update of a Classification System: The UCSD Map of Science." *PLoS One* 7 (7): e39464. Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://www.plosone.org/article/info%3Adoi%2F10.1371%2Fjournal.pone.0039464**.

Boyack, Kevin W., and Richard Klavans. 2010. *Weaving the Fabric of Science.* Albuquerque, NM & Berwyn, PA. Courtesy of Kevin W. Boyack and Richard Klavans, SciTech Strategies, Inc. In "6th Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Scholars," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

142 U.S. Job Market: Where Are the Academic Jobs?

References

Zoss, Angela, and Katy Börner. 2010. *U.S. Job Market: Where Are the Academic Jobs?* Bloomington, IN. Courtesy of Indiana University. In "6th Iteration (2009): Science Maps for Scholars," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Zoss, Angela, Michael D. Conover, and Katy Börner. 2010. "Where Are the Academic Jobs? Interactive Exploration of Job Advertisements in Geospatial and Topical Space." In *Advances in Social Computing: Third International Conference on Social Computing, Behavioral Modeling and Prediction*, edited by Sun-Ki Chai, John Salerno, and Patricia L. Mabry, 238–247. Bethesda, MD: Springer.

144 Seventh Iteration (2011): Science Maps as Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries

146 Mondothèque. Multimedia Desk in a Global Internet

References

Heuvel, Charles van den. 2008. "Building Society, Constructing Knowledge, Weaving the Web: Otlet's Visualizations of a Global Information Society and His Concept of a Universal Civilization." In *European Modernism and the Information Society*, edited by W. Boyd Rayward, 127–153. London: Ashgate Publishers.

Heuvel, Charles van den. 2009. "Web 2.0 and the Semantic Web in Research from a Historical Perspective: The Designs of Paul Otlet (1868–1944) for Telecommunication and Machine Readable Documentation to Organize Research and Society." *Knowledge Organization* 36 (4): 214–226.

Otlet, Paul. 1934. *Traité de documentation, le livre sur le livre: théorie et pratique*. Bruxelles: Mundaneum.

Otlet, Paul. 1936. *Mondothèque: A Multi-Media Work Station Connected to a Paper Internet*. Brussels, Belgium. Courtesy of Mundaneum. In "7th Iteration (2010): Science Maps as Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

Rayward, W. Boyd. 1975. *The Universe of Information: The Work of Paul Otlet for Documentation and International Organisation*. Moscow: FID –VINITI.

Rayward, W. Boyd. 1990. "International Organisation and Dissemination of Knowledge." In *Selected Essays of Paul Otlet*, translated and edited with an introduction by W. Boyd Rayward, FID 684. Amsterdam: Elsevier.

Rayward, W. Boyd. 2010. "Paul Otlet: Encyclopédiste, Internationaliste, Belge." In *Paul Otlet, (1868–1944) Fondateur du Mondaneum: Architect du savoir, Artisan de paix*, edited by Jacques Gillen, 15–50. Bruxelles: Editions nouvelles.

Wright, Alex. 2014. *Cataloging the World: Paul Otlet and the Birth of the Information Age*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Image Credits

Image of Cellula Mundaneum courtesy of Collections of the Museum Mundaneum.

Portrait of Paul Otlet courtesy of Collections of the Museum Mundaneum.

Contributors

Initial design and text coauthored by Charles van den Heuvel and W. Boyd Rayward. Stéphanie Manfroid, Responsable des Archives at the Mundaneum provided access to Otlet's works and his portrait.

148 Two Charts Illustrating Some of the Relations between the Branches of Natural Science and Technology

References

Ellingham, H. J. T. 1948. *Two Charts Illustrating Some of the Relations between the Branches of Natural Science and Technology*. London, UK. Courtesy of The Royal Society. In "7th Iteration (2010): Science Maps as Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

Ellingham, H. J. T. 1948. "Divisions of Natural Science and Technology." In *Report and Papers Submitted to The Royal Society Scientific Information Conference*. London: Burlington House.

Greenwood, Norman N., and Alan Earnshaw. 1984. *Chemistry of the Elements*. Oxford: Pergamom Press. 326–28.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2013. "Harold Ellingham." Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia. Accessed August 1, 2013. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harold_Ellingham.**

Ellingham, H. J. T. 1944. "Reducibility of Oxides and Sulphides in Metallurgical Processes." *Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry* 63 (5): 125–133.

Image Credits

Portrait provided by David Allen, Library Collections Coordinator Royal Society of Chemistry, Burlington House Piccadilly, London, UK.

Contributors

Map description coauthored by Peter A. Hook.

Ellingham biography benefits greatly from the H. J. T. Ellingham Wikipedia entry.

150 Visualizing Bible Cross-References

References

Evangelical Church in Germany (EKD). 2013. "Geistreich." Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://www.geistreich.de**.

Harrison, Chris, and Christoph Römhild. 2008. *Visualizing Bible Cross-References*. Pittsburgh, PA. Courtesy of Chris Harrison and Christoph Römhild. In "7th Iteration (2010): Science Maps as Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

Image Credits

Portrait of Harrison courtesy of Chris Harrison.

Portrait of Römhild courtesy of Pastor Christoph Römhild.

Biblical Social Network (People and Places) courtesy of Chris Harrison, Carnegie Mellon University.

152 Finding Research Literature on Autism

References

Robison, Rex. 2009. *Finding Research Literature on Autism.* Bethesda, MD. Courtesy of National Institutes of Health Library. In "7th Iteration (2010): Science Maps as Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

154 Design Vs. Emergence: Visualization of Knowledge Orders

References

Otlet, Paul. "Encyclopedia Mundaneum Universalis." Unfinished Manuscript.

Otlet, Paul. 1935. *Monde; Essai d'Universalisme*. Brussels: Editions Mundaneum.

Salah, Alkim Almila Akdag, Cheng Gao, Andrea Scharnhorst, and Krzysztof Suchecki. 2011. *Design vs. Emergence: Visualisation of Knowledge Orders.* Amsterdam, Netherlands. Courtesy of The Knowledge Space Lab—A Project of the Royal Netherlands Academy of Arts. In "7th Iteration (2010): Science Maps as Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

Salah, Alkim Almila Akdag, Cheng Gao, Andrea Scharnhorst, and Krzysztof Suchecki. 2012. "Need to Categorize: A Comparative Look at the Categories of Universal Decimal Classification System and Wikipedia." *Leonardo* 45 (1): 84–5.

Suchecki, Krzysztof, Alkim Almila Akdag Salah, Cheng Gao, and Andrea Scharnhorst. 2012. "Evolution of Wikipedia's Category Structure." *Advances in Complex Systems* 15 (supp01): 1250068–1.

156 Map of Scientific Collaborations from 2005–2009

References

Beauchesne, Olivier H. 2011. *Map of Scientific Collaborations from 2005 to 2009*. Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://collabo.olihb.com**.

Beauchesne, Olivier H. 2012. *Map of Scientific Collaborations from 2005–2009*. Montréal, Canada. Courtesy of **http://olihb.com**. In "7th Iteration (2010): Science Maps as Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

Butler, Paul. 2010. "Visualizing Friendships." Facebook. Last modified December 13, 2010. **http://www.facebook.com/note.php?note_id=469716398919**.

Holten, Danny, and Jarke J. van Wijk. 2009. "Force-Directed Edge Bundling for Graph Visualization." In *Proceedings of Eurographics/IEEE-VGTC Symposium on Visualization 2009* 28 (3): 983–990.

Image Credits

Visualizing Friendships. 2010 © Facebook. Reprinted with permission.

Software Credits

See Holten and van Wijk 2009.

158 The Census of Antique Works of Art and Architecture Known in the Renaissance, 1947–2005

References

Schich, Maximilian. 2010. "Revealing Matrices." In *Beautiful Visualization: Looking at Data through the Eyes of Experts*, edited by Julie Steele and Noah Lliinsky, 227–254. Sebastopol, CA: O'Reilly.

Schich, Maximilian. 2009. *Rezeption und Tradierung als Komplexes Netzwerk. Der CENSUS und visuelle Dokumente zu den Thermen in Rom*. Munich: Biering & Brinkmann.

Schich, Maximilian. 2011. *The Census of Antique Works of Art and Architecture Known in the Renaissance, 1947–2005*. Boston, MA. Courtesy of Maximilian Schich. In "7th Iteration (2010): Science Maps as Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

Image Credits

The Census of Antique Works of Art and Architecture Known in the Renaissance, 1947–2005 © Maximilian Schich, 2010 **(maximilian@schich.info)**.

160 Seeing Standards: A Visualization of the Metadata Universe

References

Becker, Devin and Jenn L. Riley. 2010. *Seeing Standards: A Visualization of the Metadata Universe*. Bloomington, IN. Courtesy of University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and University of Idaho. In "7th Iteration (2010): Science Maps as Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

Becker, Devin, and Jenn Riley. 2010. "Seeing Standards: A Visualization of the Metadata Universe." *D-Lib Magazine* 16 (7/8). Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://www.dlib.org/dlib/july10/07contents.html**.

Institute for Enabling Geospatial Scholarship. 2011. "Cleaning Wikileaks Data for Use in Google Mapping Applications (Part 1 of 2)." *Spatial Humanities*. Accessed August 28, 2013. **http://spatial.scholarslab.org/cleaning-wikileaks-data-for-use-in-google-mapping-applications-part-1-of-2**.

Landesman, Betty. 2011. "Review of 'Seeing Standards: A Visualization of the Metadata Universe.'" *Technical Services Quarterly* 28 (4): 459–460.

Library of Congress. 2010. "Putting Metadata on the Map." *Library of Congress Digital Preservation Newsletter* (July). Accessed August 2, 2013. **http://www.digitalpreservation.gov/news/2010/20100726news_article_infographic.html**.

Mosher, Dave. 2011. "Data as Art: 10 Striking Science Maps." *Wired Science*. Last modified March 8, 2011. **http://www.wired.com/wiredscience/2011/03/best-science-maps/?pid=1049**.

162 MACE Classification Taxonomy

References

Stefaner, Moritz. 2010. "The Design of X by Y." In *Beautiful Visualization: Looking at Data through the Eyes of Experts*, edited by Julie Steele and Noah Lliinsky, 205–226. Sebastopol, CA: O'Reilly Media.

Stefaner, Moritz. 2011. *MACE Classification Tree*. Potsdam, Germany. Courtesy of Moritz Stefaner. In "7th Iteration (2010): Science Maps as Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

Wolpers, Martin, Martin Memmel, and Moritz Stefaner. 2010. "Supporting Architecture Education Using the MACE System." *International Journal of Technology Enhanced Learning* 2 (½): 132–144.

164 History of Science Fiction

References

Shelley, Ward. 2011. *History of Science Fiction*. Brooklyn, NY. Courtesy of Ward Shelley Studio. In "7th Iteration (2010): Science Maps as Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

Shelley, Ward. 2013. Personal Home Page. Accessed August 26, 2013. **http://www.wardshelley.com**.

Contributors

Ward Shelley contributed to the map description.

167 Part 4: Outlook

References

Beauchesne, Olivier H. 2012. *Map of Scientific Collaborations from 2005–2009*. Montréal, Canada. Courtesy of **http://olihb.com**. In "7th Iteration (2011): Science Maps as Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

Image Credits

Extracted from Beauchesne 2012.

168 S&T Trends

References

Furrier, John. 2012. "Big Data Is Big Market & Big Business—$50 Billion Market by 2017." *Forbes*, February 17. Accessed October 3, 2013. **http://www.forbes.com/sites/siliconangle/2012/02/17/big-data-is-big-market-big-business**.

Kelly, Jeff, David Vellante, and David Floyer. 2013. "Big Data Market Size and Vendor Revenues." Wikibon. Accessed October 5, 2013. **http://wikibon.org/wiki/v/Big_Data_Market_Size_and_Vendor_Revenues**.

Weinberger, David. 2011. *Too Big to Know: Rethinking Knowledge Now That Facts Aren't the Facts, Experts Are Everywhere, and the Smartest Person in the Room Is the Room*. New York: Basic Books. 102.

Microscopes, Telescopes, and Macroscopes

References

Anthony, Piers. 1969. *Macroscope*. New York: Avon Books.

Börner, Katy. 2011. "Plug-and-Play Macroscopes." *Communications of the ACM* 54 (3): 60–69.

Ciuccarelli, Paolo. 2011. "Macroscopes and Visualization (Again): A Circular Path." DensityDesign. Accessed October 5, 2013. **http://www.densitydesign.org/2011/04/macroscopes-and-visualization-again-a-circular-path**.

de Rosnay, Joël. 1979. *The Macroscope: A New World Scientific System*. New York: Harper & Row. 73.

Graham, Shawn, Ian Milligan, and Scott Weingart. 2013. *The Historian's Macroscope: Big Digital History*. Under contract with Imperial College Press, London. Open Draft Version. Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://www.themacroscope.org**.

Manzini, Ezio. 1989. *The Materials of Invention: Materials and Design*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Sula, Chris Alen. 2012. "Philosophy through the Macroscope: Technologies, Representations, and the History of the Profession." *Journal of Interactive Technology and Pedagogy* 1. Accessed November 6, 2013. **http://jitp.commons.gc.cuny.edu/philosophy-through-the-macroscope-technologies-representations-and-the-history-of-the-profession**.

Image Credits

Adapted from de Rosnay 1979.

Plug-and-Play Macroscopes

References

Börner, Katy, and David E. Polley. 2014. *Visual Insights: A Practical Guide to Making Sense of Data*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

OSGi™ Alliance. 2013. OSGi™ Alliance Home Page. Accessed October 5, 2013. **http://www.osgi.org/Main/HomePage**.

Changes in the S&T Landscape

References

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1965. *Little Science, Big Science*. New York: Columbia University Press.

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1986. *Little Science, Big Science… and Beyond*. New York: Columbia University Press.

Approach

Hypothesis Driven → Data Driven

References

Anderson, Chris. 2008. "The End of Theory: The Data Deluge Makes the Scientific Method Obsolete." *Wired* 16 (7). Accessed October 3, 2013. **http://www.wired.com/science/discoveries/magazine/16-07/pb_theory**.

Gianchandani, Erwin. 2012. "NIST's BIG DATA Workshop: Too Much Data, Not Enough Solutions." *The Computing Community Consortium Blog*. Accessed October 5, 2013. **http://www.cccblog.org/2012/06/21/nists-big-data-workshoptoo-much-data-not-enough-solutions**.

Star Scientist → Research Teams

References

Börner, Katy, Luca Dall'Asta, Weimao Ke, and Alessandro Vespignani. 2005. "Studying the Emerging Global Brain: Analyzing and Visualizing the Impact of Co-Authorship Teams." In "Understanding Complex Systems," special issue, *Complexity* 10 (4): 57–67.

Russell, Andy. 2012. "3 Ways to Design Toys That Boost Kids' Creativity." *Fast Company Design*. Accessed October 5, 2013. **http://www.fastcodesign.com/1669691/3-ways-to-design-toys-that-boost-kids-creativity**.

Wuchty, Stefan, Benjamin F. Jones, and Brian Uzzi. 2007. "The Increasing Dominance of Teams in Production of Knowledge." *Science* 316 (2827): 1036–1039.

Image Credits

Image was designed by Perla Mateo-Lujan.

Elite Science → Citizen Science

References

Audubon and Cornell Lab of Ornithology. 2013. eBird. Accessed November 7, 2013. **http://ebird.org**.

Galaxy Zoo Team. 2013. Galaxy Zoo Home Page. Accessed October 5, 2013. **http://www.galaxyzoo.org**.

McNally, Jess. 2010. "Asteroid Crater Hunting from Your Home." *Wired*. Accessed October 5, 2013. **http://www.wired.com/wiredscience/2010/08/crater-hunting**.

Project Noah. 2013. Project Noah Home Page. Accessed October 5, 2013. **http://www.projectnoah.org**.

Data

Local → Global

References

Ostrom, Elinor, Roy Gardner, and James Walker. 1994. *Rules, Games, and Common Pool Resources*. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press.

Editorial Control → Collective Curation

References

comScore, Inc. 2013. comScore Home Page. Accessed September 5, 2014. **http://www.comscore.com**.

eBizMBA. 2013. "Top 15 Most Popular Websites." Accessed September 5, 2014. **http://www.ebizmba.com/articles/most-popular-websites**.

Science Data → Citizen Data

References

Mons, Barend, Michael Ashburner, Christine Chicester, Erik Van Mulligen, Marc Weeber, Johan den Dunnen, Gert-Jan van Ommen, Mark Musen, Matthew Cockerill, Henning Hermjakob, Albert Mons, Abel Packer, Roberto Pacheco, Suzanna Lewis, Alfred Berkeley, William Melton, Nicolas Barris, Jimmy Wales, Gerard Meijssen, Erik Moeller, Peter Jan Roes, Katy Börner, and Amos Bairoch. 2008. "Calling on a Million Minds for Community Annotation in WikiProteins." *Genome Biology* 9 (5): R89.

PatientsLikeMe. 2013.Home Page. Accessed November 7, 2013. **http://www.patientslikeme.com**.

Shneiderman, Ben. "Science 2.0." *Science* 319 (5868): 1349–1350.

Surowiecki, James. 2005. *The Wisdom of Crowds*. New York: Anchor Books.

United States Government. 2013. Data.Gov. Accessed November 7, 2013. **http://www.data.gov**.

Wikimedia. 2013. Wikispecies. Accessed November 7, 2013. **http://species.wikimedia.org/wiki/Main_Page**.

Wikimedia. 2013 Wiki Professional. Accessed November 7, 2013. **http://wikiprofessional.org**.

Little Data → Big Data

References

Manyika, James, Michael Chui, Brad Brown, Jacques Bughin, Richard Dobbs, Charles Roxburgh, and Angela Hung Byers. 2011. *Big Data: The Next Frontier for Innovation, Competition, and Productivity*. New York: The McKinsey Global Institute.

Tools

Memory: Expensive → Cheap

References

Gantz, John, and David Reinsel. 2011. *Extracting Value from Chaos*. Framingham, MA: IDC. Accessed October 3, 2013. **http://www.emc.com/collateral/analyst-reports/idc-extracting-value-from-chaos-ar.pdf**.

Komorowski, Matthew. 2013. "A History of Storage Cost." Personal Web Page. Accessed October 3, 2013. **http://www.mkomo.com/cost-per-gigabyte**.

Kurzweil, Ray. 2013. "Microprocessor Clock Speed." Accessed December 20, 2013. **http://www.singularity.com/charts/page61.html**.

Kurzweil, Ray. 2013. "Microprocessor Cost Per Transistor Cycle." Accessed December 20, 2013. **http://www.singularity.com/charts/page62.html**.

Pease, Arthur F. 2013. "Zettabyte Gold Mine." Siemens Home Page. Accessed October 5, 2013. **http://www.siemens.com/innovation/apps/pof_microsite/_pof-spring-2011/_html_en/trends-zettabyte-gold-mine.html**.

Smith, Ivan. 2013. "Cost of Hard Drive Storage Space." Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://ns1758.ca/winch/winchest.html**.

Image Credits

Image was designed by Perla Mateo-Lujan.

Data Credits

See Komorowski 2013.

See Kurzweil, "Microprocessor Clock Speed" and "Microprocessor Cost Per Transistor Cycle." 2013.

See Smith 2013.

Microprocessors: Slow → Fast

References

Berndt, Ernst R., and Neal J. Rappaport. 2001. "Price and Quality of Desktop and Mobile Personal Computers: A Quarter-Century Historical Overview." *The American Economic Review* 91 (2): 268-273.

Committee on Global Approaches to Advanced Computing, Board on Global Science and Technology, Policy and Global Affairs, and National Research Council. 2012. *The New Global Ecosystem in Advanced Computing: Implications for U.S. Competitiveness and National Security*. Washington, DC: National Academies Press.

Kurzweil, Ray. 2006. *The Singularity is Near: When Humans Transcend Biology*. New York: Penguin.

Image Credits

Image was designed by Perla Mateo-Lujan.

Data Credits

Data from 1976–1999: Berndt and Rappaport 2001. **http://www.nber.org/~confer/2000/si2000/berndt.pdf**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Data from 2001–2016: ITRS, 2002 Update, On-Chip Local Clock in Table 4c: Performance and Package Chips: Frequency On-Chip Wiring Levels—Near-Term Years, p. 167.

Products and Services

Factual Analysis → Sentiment Analysis

References

Bollen, Johan, Huina Mao, and Xiao-Jun Zeng. 2011. "Twitter Mood Predicts the Stock Market." *Journal of Computational Science* 2 (1): 1–8.

Golder, Scott A., and Michael W. Macy. 2011. "Diurnal and Seasonal Mood Vary with Work, Sleep, and Daylength across Diverse Cultures." *Science* 333 (6051): 1878–1881.

Permanent Article → Fluid Arguments

References

Striphas, Ted. 2009. *The Late Age of Print: Everyday Book Culture from Consumerism to Control*. New York: Columbia University Press.

Weinberger, David. 2011. "The Machine That Would Predict the Future." *Scientific American* 305 (6): 323–340.

Readable → Reproducible

References

Evans, James, and Jacob Reimer. 2009. "Open Access and Global Participation in Science," *Science* 323 (5917): 1025.

170 Data Monitoring and Analytics

References

Barabási, Albert-László. 2010. *Bursts: The Hidden Pattern Behind Everything We Do*. New York: Dutton.

Bishop, Steven, Dirk Helbing, Paul Lukowicz, and Rosaria Conte. 2011. "FuturICT: FET Flagship Pilot Project." *Procedia Computer Science* 7:34–38. Accessed November 7, 2013. **http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S187705091100679X**.

The Economist. 2010. "The Data Deluge." February 27. Accessed October 5, 2013. **http://www.economist.com/node/15579717**.

Harmelen, Frank van, George Kampis, Katy Börner, Peter van den Besselaar, Erik Schultes, Carol Goble, Paul Groth, Barend Mons, Stuart Anderson, Stefan Decker, Conor Hayes, Thierry Buecheler, and Dirk Helbing. 2012. "Theoretical and Technological Building Blocks For An Innovation Accelerator." *European Physical Journal: Special Topics* 214: 183–214.

Hey, Tony, Stewart Tansley, and Kristin Tolle, eds. 2009. *The Fourth Paradigm: Data-Intensive Scientific Discovery*. Redmond, WA: Microsoft Research.

Observatory of Complex Systems. 2008. "Jerusalem Declaration on Data Access, Use and Dissemination for Scientific Research." Accessed September 15, 2014. **http://ocs.unipa.it/Declaration20081026.pdf**.

Pentland, Alex (Sandy). 2008. *Honest Signals: How They Shape Our World*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Rogers, Simon. 2010. "Information is Power." *The Guardian Data Blog*, May 24. Accessed October 5, 2013. **http://www.guardian.co.uk/media/2010/may/24/data-journalism**.

Schweitzer, Frank, and Alessandro Vespignani. 2012. "Editorial." *EPJ Data Science* 1:1. Accessed November 7, 2013. **http://www.epjdatascience.com/content/1/1/1**.

Big Data

References

Bishop, Steven, Dirk Helbing, Paul Lukowicz, and Rosaria Conte. 2011. "FuturICT: FET Flagship Pilot Project." *Procedia Computer Science* 7: 34–38. Accessed November 7, 2013. **http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S187705091100679X**.

Gantz, John, and David Reinsel. 2011. "Extracting Value from Chaos." Accessed November 7, 2013. **http://www.emc.com/collateral/analyst-reports/idc-extracting-value-from-chaos-ar.pdf**.

Hey, Tony, Stewart Tansley, and Kristin Tolle, eds. 2009. *The Fourth Paradigm: Data-Intensive Scientific Discovery*. Redmond, WA: Microsoft Research.

McKendrick, Joe. 2010. "Data Explosion: Enough to Fill DVDs Stretching to the Moon and Back." *Smart Planet*, May 14. Accessed October 6, 2013. **http://www.smartplanet.com/blog/business-brains/data-explosion-enough-to-fill-dvds-stretching-to-the-moon-and-back/7010**.

McKendrick, Joe. 2011. "Unstructured Data 'Out of Control': Survey." Smart Planet. Accessed October 5, 2013. **http://www.smartplanet.com/blog/business-brains/unstructured-data-8216out-of-control-survey/16195**.

Big-Data Mining

References

Anderson, Chris. 2008. "The End of Theory: The Data Deluge Makes the Scientific Method Obsolete." *Wired* 16 (7). Accessed October 3, 2013. **http://www.wired.com/science/discoveries/magazine/16-07/pb_theory**.

Bollier, David. 2010. *The Promise and Peril of Big Data*. Washington, DC: The Aspen Institute. Accessed January 28, 2014. **http://www.aspeninstitute.org/sites/default/files/content/docs/pubs/The_Promise_and_Peril_of_Big_Data.pdf**.

Lohr, Steve. 2012. "The Age of Big Data." *The New York Times,* February 11. Accessed November 7, 2013. **http://www.nytimes.com/2012/02/12/sunday-review/big-datas-impact-in-the-world.html**.

World Economic Forum. 2012. "Big Data, Big Impact: New Possibilities for International Development." Accessed November 7, 2013. **http://www.weforum.org/reports/big-data-big-impact-new-possibilities-international-development.**

Big-Data Challenges

References

Weinberger, David. 2011. *Too Big to Know: Rethinking Knowledge Now That Facts Aren't the Facts, Experts Are Everywhere, and the Smartest Person in the Room Is the Room*. New York: Basic Books.

Weinberger, David. 2012. "To Know, but Not Understand: David Weinberger on Science and Big Data." The Atlantic, January 3. Accessed November 7, 2013. **http://www.theatlantic.com/technology/archive/2012/01/to-know-but-not-understand-david-weinberger-on-science-and-big-data/250820**.

Conceptual Challenges

References

Anderson, Chris. 2008. "The End of Theory: The Data Deluge Makes the Scientific Method Obsolete." *Wired* 16 (7). Accessed November 7, 2013. **http://www.wired.com/science/discoveries/magazine/16–07/pb_theory**.

Anselin, Luc. 2009. "Thirty Years of Spatial Econometrics." Working Paper 2009-2. Tempe, AZ: GeoDa Center for Geospatial Analysis and Computation, Arizona State University. Accessed November 7, 2013. **https://geodacenter.asu.edu/system/files/Anselin0902.pdf**.

Technology

References

McKinsey & Company. 2013. "Big Data: The Next Frontier for Competition." Accessed November 7, 2013. **http://www.mckinsey.com/Features/Big_Data**.

Preservation

References

Stanford University. 2013. LOCKSS Program Home Page. Accessed November 7, 2013. **http://www.lockss.org**.

Privacy

References

Boyd, Andrew D., Charlie Hosner, Dale A. Hunscher, Brian D. Athey, Daniel J. Clauw, and Lee A. Green. 2007. "An 'Honest Broker' Mechanism to Maintain Privacy for Patient Care and Academic Medical Research." *International Journal of Medical Informatics* 76 (5): 407–11.

Dhir, Rajiv, Ashok A. Patel, Sharon Winters, Michelle Bisceglia, Dennis Swanson, Roger Aamodt, and Michael J. Becich. 2008. "A Multidisciplinary Approach to Honest Broker Services for Tissue Banks and Clinical Data: A Pragmatic and Practical Model." *Cancer* 113 (7): 1705–15.

Gantz, John, and David Reinsel. 2011. "Extracting Value from Chaos." Accessed November 7, 2013. **http://www.emc.com/collateral/analyst-reports/idc-extracting-value-from-chaos-ar.pdf**.

Kennedy, James. 2011. "The Personal Information Economy." *Research* December. Accessed November 7, 2013. **http://www.research-live.com/features/the-personal-information-economy/4006540.article**.

Lerman, Kat. 2013. "Go Sell Yourself: Adventures on the Open Data Market." *Verbatim* (blog), July 31. Accessed November 7, 2013. **http://blog.communispace.com/learn/go-sell-yourself-adventures-on-the-open-data-market**.

World Economic Forum in collaboration with Bain & Company, Inc. 2011. *Personal Data: The Emergence of a New Asset Class*. Accessed November 7, 2013. **http://www.scribd.com/doc/48942096/Personal-Data-The-Emergence-of-a-New-Asset-Class**.

Standards and Legal Issues

References

Becker, Devin and Jenn L. Riley. 2010. *Seeing Standards: A Visualization of the Metadata Universe*. Bloomington, IN. Courtesy of University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and University of Idaho. In "7th Iteration (2010): Science Maps as Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

Haak, Laurel L., David Baker, Donna K. Ginther, Gregg J. Gordon, Matthew A. Probus, Nirmala Kannankutty, and Bruce A. Weinberg. 2012. "Standards and Infrastructure for Innovation Data Exchange." *Science* 338 (6104): 196–197.

Stodden, Victoria. 2009. "The Legal Framework for Reproducible Scientific Research: Licensing and Copyright." *IEEE Computing in Science and Engineering* 11 (1): 35–40.

Big-Data Opportunities

Data Interlinkage

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Heath, Tom, and Christian Bizer. 2011. *Linked Data: Evolving the Web into a Global Data Space*. Synthesis Lectures on the Semantic Web: Theory and Technology, edited by James Hendler and Frank van Harmelen. 1 (1): 1–136. San Francisco, CA: Morgan & Claypool.

Linked Data. 2013. Home Page. Accessed November 7, 2013. **http://linkeddata.org**.

Reed, Daniel. 2012. "My Scientific Big Data Are Lonely." *Communications of the ACM* (blog), June 4. Accessed November 7, 2013. **http://cacm.acm.org/blogs/blog-cacm/150102-my-scientific-big-data-are-lonely/fulltext**.

Visual Analytics

References

Thomas, James J., and Kristin A. Cook, eds. 2005. *Illuminating the Path: The Research and Development Agenda for Visual Analytics*. Richland, WA: National Visualization and Analytics Center.

Real-Time Monitoring

References

Wilson, Mark. "A $1 Billion Project to Remake the Disney World Experience, Using RFID." Fast Company, January 11. Accessed November 7, 2013. **http://www.fastcodesign.com/1671616/a-1-billion-project-to-remake-the-disney-world-experience-using-rfid?partner=newsletter#1**.

In Vivo Exploration and Simulation

References

Szell, Michael, Robert Sinatra, Giovanni Petri, Stefan Thurner, and Vito Latora. 2012. "Understanding Mobility in a Social Petri Dish." *Scientific Reports* 2 (457). Accessed October 5, 2013. **http://www.nature.com/srep/2012/120614/srep00457/full/srep00457.html**.

Big-Data Services

References

Ransom, Diana. 2008. "Location, Location, Location: Geotagging Lets Web Users Put All That Information in Its Place." *The Wall Street Journal*, November 27. Accessed November 7, 2013. **http://online.wsj.com/article/SB116412316419229623.html**.

Smarr, Larry. 2011. "An Evolution toward a Programmable Universe." *The New York Times*, December 5. Accessed October 5, 2013. **http://www.nytimes.com/2011/12/06/science/larry-smarr-an-evolution-toward-a-programmable-world.html?_r=0**.

The Micro Level

References

Gernert Johannes. 2011. "Was Facebook über dich Weiss." *taz.de*, November 5. Accessed November 7, 2013. **http://www.taz.de/Social-Networking/!81259**.

Intel Corporation. 2013. The Museum of Me. Accessed November 5, 2013. **http://www.intel.com/museumofme/r/index.htm**.

McKendrick, Joe. 2010. "Data Explosion: Enough to Fill DVDs Stretching to the Moon and Back." *Smart Planet*, May 14. Accessed November 7, 2013. **http://www.smartplanet.com/blog/business-brains/data-explosion-enough-to-fill-dvds-stretching-to-the-moon-and-back/7010**.

OpenDataCity. 2014. Home Page. Accessed January 28, 2014. **http://www.opendatacity.de**.

Rooney, Ben. 2011. "Intel's Cool—or Creepy—Museum of Me." *The Wall Street Journal*, June 2. Accessed November 5, 2013. **http://blogs.wsj.com/tech-europe/2011/06/02/intels-coolor-creepymuseum-of-me**.

University College London. 2013. "Oyster Gives Up Pearls." UCL Engineering. Accessed November 5, 2013. **http://www.engineering.ucl.ac.uk/blog/projects/oyster-gives-up-pearls**.

Zeit Staff. 2009. "Tell-All Telephone." *Zeit* Online, August 31. Accessed November 8, 2013. **http://www.zeit.de/datenschutz/malte-spitz-data-retention**.

Image Credits

Images of Max Schrems' Facebook activity by Open Data City, Marco Maas, and Michael Kreil.

The Macro Level

References

Börner, Katy. 2017. *Atlas of Forecasts: Predicting and Broadcasting Science*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Conover, Michael D., Clayton Davis, Emilio Ferrara, Karissa McKelvey, Filippo Menczer, and Alessandro Flammini. 2013. "The Geospatial Characteristics of a Social Movement Communication Network." *PLoS ONE* 8 (3): e55957. Accessed March 5, 2014. **http://www.plosone.org/article/info%3Adoi%2F10.1371%2Fjournal.pone.0055957**.

Current City. 2013. "Visuals." Accessed November 8, 2013. **http://currentcity.org/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=5&Itemid=22**.

Mislove, Alan, Sune Lehmann, Yong-Yeol Ahn, Jukka-Pekka Onnela, and James Niels Rosenquist. 2010. *Pulse of the Nation*. Accessed November 8, 2013. **http://www.ccs.neu.edu/home/amislove/twittermood**.

Mislove, Alan, Sune Lehmann, Yong-Yeol Ahn, Jukka-Pekka Onnela, and James Niels Rosenquist. 2010. *Pulse of the Nation*. Boston, MA. Courtesy of JanysAnalytics. In "9th Iteration (2013): Science Maps Showing Trends and Dynamics," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Todd N. Theriault. **http://scimaps.org**.

Image Credits

See Current City 2013.

Human Forecasts

References

Conover, Michael D. 2013. "Digital Democracy: The Structure and Dynamics of Political Communication in a Large Scale Social Media Stream." PhD diss., Indiana University. Accessed January 28, 2014. **http://cns.iu.edu/docs/publications/2013-conover-phd-thesis.pdf**.

Smarr, Larry. 2011. "An Evolution toward a Programmable Universe." *The New York Times*, December 5. Accessed November 8, 2013. **http://www.nytimes.com/2011/12/06/science/larry-smarr-an-evolution-toward-a-programmable-world.html?_r=0**.

172 Real-Time Visualization

Real-Time Insights

References

Bollen, Johan. 2013. Personal Communication. March 11.

Börner, Katy, and David E. Polley. 2014. *Visual Insights: A Practical Guide to Making Sense of Data*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

The New York Times Staff. 2013. "Markets." *The New York Times* Online. Accessed November 8, 2013. **http://markets.on.nytimes.com/research/markets/usmarkets/sectors.asp?sector=50**.

Data Credits

IVMOOC 2014 data as of January 29, 2014. **http://ivmooc.cns.iu.edu**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Contributors

Robert P. Light compiled data and rendered the map.

Geolocated Insights

References

Crandall, David J., Lars Backstrom, Dan Cosley, Siddharth Suri, Daniel Huttenlocher, and Jon Kleinberg. 2010. "Inferring Social Ties from Geographic Coincidences." *PNAS* 107: 22436–41.

Foursquare. 2011. "Planes, Trains, and Automobiles! An Infographic of Travels on Foursquare." *Foursquare Blog*, November 11. Accessed September 18, 2014. **http://blog.foursquare.com/2011/11/22/planes-trains-and-automobiles-an-infographic-of-travels-on-foursquare**.

Foursquare. 2013. About. Accessed November 8, 2013. **https://foursquare.com/about**.

Google Play. 2013. Foursquare (App). Accessed November 8, 2013. **https://play.google.com/store/apps/details?id=com.joelapenna.foursquared&hl=en**.

Patil, Sameer, Greg Norcie, Apu Kapadia, and Adam J. Lee. "Reasons, Rewards, Regrets: Privacy Considerations in Location Sharing as an Interactive Practice." 2012. Paper presented at the Symposium on Usable Privacy and Security (SOUPS), Washington DC, July 11–13. Accessed November 8, 2013. **http://cups.cs.cmu.edu/soups/2012/proceedings/a5_Patil.pdf**.

Image Credits

Planes, Trains and Automobiles! © Foursquare Labs, Inc. All of the Foursquare Logos and trademarks displayed in the screenshot are the property of Foursquare Labs, Inc.

Text (Sentiment) Insights

References

Bollen, Johan, Huina Mao, and Xiao-Jun Zeng. 2011. "Twitter Mood Predicts the Stock Market." *Journal of Computational Science* 2 (1): 1–8.

Börner, Katy. 2017. *Atlas of Forecasts: Predicting and Broadcasting Science*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Federal Reserve. 2011. "Sentiment Analysis and Social Media Monitoring Solution RFP." Request for Proposal (Event-6994). Accessed November 8, 2013. **http://info.publicintelligence.net/FRBNY-SocialMedia.pdf**.

Golder, Scott A., and Michael W. Macy. 2011. "Diurnal and Seasonal Mood Vary with Work, Sleep, and Daylength across Diverse Cultures." *Science* 333 (6051): 1878–1881.

Lampos, Vasileios. 2009. "Mood of the Nation." Accessed November 8, 2013. **http://geopatterns.enm.bris.ac.uk/mood**.

Lampos, Vasileios. 2012. "Detecting Events and Patterns in Large-Scale User Generated Textual Streams with Statistical Learning Methods." PhD diss., University of Bristol. CoRR abs/1208.2873.

Mislove, Alan, Sune Lehmann, Yong-Yeol Ahn, Jukka-Pekka Onnela, and James Niels Rosenquist. 2010. *Pulse of the Nation*. Accessed November 8, 2013. **http://www.ccs.neu.edu/home/amislove/twittermood**.

Mislove, Alan, Sune Lehmann, Yong-Yeol Ahn, Jukka-Pekka Onnela, and James Niels Rosenquist. 2010. *Pulse of the Nation*. Boston, MA. Courtesy of JanysAnalytics. In "9th Iteration (2013): Science Maps Showing Trends and Dynamics," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Todd N. Theriault. **http://scimaps.org**.

The MITRE Corporation and the University of Vermont. 2013. "Daily Happiness Averages for Twitter, September 2008 to Present." Hedonometer. Accessed November 8, 2013. **http://www.hedonometer.org**.

Ragan, Steve. 2011. "Federal Reserve Looking to Monitor Social Media." *The Tech Herald*, September 27. Accessed November 8, 2013. **http://www.thetechherald.com/article.php/201139/7654/Federal-Reserve-looking-to-monitor-social-media**.

Image Credits

Hedonometer figure by the Computational Story Lab and MITRE Corporation.

Network Dynamics Insights

References

Herdagdelen, Amac, Wenyun Zuo, Alexander Gard-Murray, Yaneer Bar-Yam. 2013. "An Exploration of Social Identity: The Geography and Politics of News-Sharing Communities in Twitter." *Complexity* 19 (2): 10–20.

Image Credits

Network of Twitter Users Who Share NY Times Online Articles reproduced with permission of the New England Complex Systems Institute. **http://necsi.edu**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Mood Changes in UK Twitter content courtesy of Scott Colder from Golder, Scott A., and Michael W. Macy. 2011. "Diurnal and Seasonal Mood Vary with Work, Sleep, and Daylength across Diverse Cultures." *Science* 333 (6051): 1878–1881.

174 Democratizing Knowledge and Participation

References

Howe, Jeff. 2009. *Crowdsourcing: Why the Power of the Crowd Is Driving the Future of Business*. New York: Three Rivers Press.

Lippmann, Walter. 1929. *A Preface to Morals*. New York: The Macmillan Company.

Shellenberger, Michael. 2011. "Why Climate Science Divides Us, But Energy Technology Unites Us." Forbes, January 11. Accessed November 8, 2012. **http://www.forbes.com/sites/energysource/2011/01/11/why-climate-science-divides-us-but-energy-technology-unites-us/5**.

Stodden, Victoria. 2014. "What Computational Scientists Need to Know about Intellectual Property Law: A Primer." In *Opening Science: The Evolving Guide on How the Web is Changing Research, Collaboration, and Scholarly Publishing*, edited by Sönke Bartling and Sascha Friesike. Berlin: SpringerOpen.

The Wisdom of Crowds

References

Surowiecki, James. 2005. *The Wisdom of Crowds*. New York: Anchor Books.

Open Science

Open Results

References

Stodden, Victoria. 2009. "Enabling Reproducible Research: Open Licensing for Scientific Innovation." *International Journal of Communications Law and Policy* 13: 1–55.

Stodden, Victoria. 2009. "The Legal Framework for Reproducible Scientific Research: Licensing and Copyright." *IEEE Computing in Science & Engineering* 11 (1): 35–40.

Open Data

References

Facebook. 2013. Accessed November 8, 2013. **http://www.facebook.com**.

Flickr. 2013. Home Page. Accessed November 8, 2013. **http://www.flickr.com**.

Freebase. 2013. Home Page. Accessed November 8, 2013. **http://www.freebase.com**.

Junar. 2013. Home Page. Accessed November 8, 2013. **http://www.junar.com**.

Molloy, Jennifer C. 2011. "The Open Knowledge Foundation: Open Data Means Better Science." *PLoS Biol* 9 (12): e1001195. Accessed November 8, 2013. **http://www.plosbiology.org/article/info%3Adoi%2F10.1371%2Fjournal.pbio.1001195**.

PatientsLikeMe. 2013.Home Page. Accessed November 7, 2013. **http://www.patientslikeme.com**.

Science.gov. 2013. Home Page. Accessed November 8, 2013. **http://www.science.gov**.

Science.gov. 2013. "Science.gov Alliance Participants." Accessed November 8, 2013. **http://www.science.gov/participatingagencies.html**.

SourceForge. 2013. Home Page. Accessed November 8, 2013. **http://sourceforge.net**.

United States Government. 2013. Data.Gov. Accessed November 7, 2013. **http://www.data.gov**.

Who Is Sick. 2013. Home Page. Accessed November 7, 2013. **http://whoissick.org/sickness**.

WikiMapia. 2013. Home Page. Accessed November 8, 2013. **http://wikimapia.org**.

Wikimedia. 2013. Wikispecies. Accessed November 7, 2013. **http://species.wikimedia.org/wiki/Main_Page**.

Wikipedia. 2013. Wikipedia Home Page. Accessed November 8, 2013. **http://www.wikipedia.org**.

YouTube. 2013. YouTube Home Page. Accessed November 8, 2013. **http://www.youtube**.

Image Credits

Image courtesy of Wikimapia, © WikiMapia.org, licensed under a Creative Commons BY-SA License, available at **http://www.wikimapia.org**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Open Code

References

Mesirov, Jill P. 2010. "Accessible Reproducible Research." *Science* 327 (5964): 415–416.

Stodden, Victoria, Randall J. LeVeque, and Ian M. Mitchell. 2012. "Reproducible Research for Scientific Computing: Tools and Strategies for Changing the Culture." *IEEE Computing in Science and Engineering* 14 (4): 13–17.

Open Visualizations

References

GeoCommons. 2013. GeoCommons Home Page. Accessed November 9, 2013. **http://geocommons.com**.

Many Eyes. 2013. Many Eyes Home Page. Accessed November 9, 2013. **http://www-958.ibm.com/software/analytics/manyeyes**.

MapTube. 2013. MapTube Home Page. Accessed November 9, 2013. **http://www.maptube.org/home.aspx**.

Tableau Software. 2013. Tableau Software Home Page. Accessed November 9, 2013. **http://www.tableausoftware.com**.

Wordle. 2013. Wordle Home Page. Accessed November 9, 2013. **http://www.wordle.net**.

WorldMap. 2013. WorldMap Home Page. Accessed November 9, 2013. **http://worldmap.harvard.edu**.

Open Education

References

Börner, Katy. 2017. *Atlas of Forecasts: Predicting and Broadcasting Science*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Course Builder. 2013. Home Page. Accessed November 8, 2013. **https://code.google.com/p/course-builder**.

Coursera. 2013. Home Page. Accessed November 8, 2013. **https://www.coursera.org**.

Khan Academy. 2013. Home Page. Accessed November 8, 2013. **http://khanacademy.com**.

Khan, Salman. 2012. *The One World School House: Education Reimagined*. London: Hodder & Stoughton.

Udacity. 2013. Home Page. Accessed November 8, 2013. **https://www.udacity.com**.

Wiederkehr, Benjamin, and Jérôme Cukier. 2012. *Khan Academy Library Overview*. Courtesy of Interactive Things. In "8th Iteration (2012): Science Maps for Kids," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

Contributors

Robert P. Light contributed to the IVMOOC data analysis.

Image Credits

MapTube is created by the Bartlett Centre for Advanced Spatial Analysis. **http://www.maptube.org**. Accessed September 18, 2014.

Open-Notebook Science

References

Boettiger, Carl. 2013. Lab Notebook. Accessed November 9, 2013. **http://carlboettiger.info/lab-notebook.html**.

Priem, Jason. 2013. "Scholarship: Beyond the Paper." *Nature* 495 (7442): 437–440.

Push. 2013. Journal Home Page. Accessed November 9, 2013. **http://push.cwcon.org**.

Participatory Design

Crowdsourcing Knowledge

References

Harmelen, Frank van, George Kampis, Katy Börner, Peter van den Besselaar, Erik Schultes, Carol Goble, Paul Groth, Barend Mons, Stuart Anderson, Stefan Decker, Conor Hayes, Thierry Buecheler, and Dirk Helbing. 2012. "Theoretical and Technological Building Blocks For An Innovation Accelerator." *European Physical Journal: Special Topics* 214: 183–214.

Inkling Markets. 2013. Inkling Markets Home Page. Accessed November 9, 2013. **http://inklingmarkets.com**.

Innocentive. 2013. Innocentive Home Page. Accessed November 9, 2013. **http://www.innocentive.com**.

Intrade. 2013. Intrade Home Page. Accessed November 9, 2013 **http://www.intrade.com/v4/home**.

NITLE Prediction Markets. 2013. NITLE Prediction Markets Home Page. Accessed November 9, 2013. **http://markets.nitle.org**.

Stack Overflow. 2013. Stack Overflow Home Page. Accessed November 9, 2013. **http://stackoverflow.com**.

Vance, Ashlee. 2012. "Kaggle's Contests: Crunching Numbers for Fame and Glory." *Bloomberg Businessweek*, January 4. Accessed November 9, 2013. **http://www.businessweek.com/magazine/kaggles-contests-crunching-numbers-for-fame-and-glory-01042012.html**.

Crowdsourcing Funding

References

Bollen, Johan, David Crandall, Damion Junk, Ying Ding, and Katy Börner. 2014. "From Funding Agencies to Scientific Agency: Collective Allocation of Science Funding as an Alternative to Peer Review." *EMBO Reports* 15 (1): 1–121.

Global Giving Foundation. 2014. Global Giving Home Page. Accessed August 31, 2014. **http://www.globalgiving.org**.

Indiana University Lilly Family School of Philanthropy. 2013. "The Million Dollar List." Accessed November 9, 2013. **http://www.milliondollarlist.org**.

Kickstarter. 2013. Kickstarter Home Page. Accessed August 31, 2014. **http://www.kickstarter.com**.

Kickstarter. 2013. "Kickstarter Stats." Accessed August 31, 2014. **http://www.kickstarter.com/help/stats**.

Kiva. 2013. Kiva Home Page. Accessed November 9, 2013. **http://www.kiva.org**.

Shema, Hadas. 2013. "Put Your Money Where Your Citations Are: A Proposal for a New Funding System." *Scientific American*, August 27. Accessed November 9, 2013. **http://blogs.scientificamerican.com/information-culture/2013/08/27/put-your-money-where-your-citations-are-a-proposal-for-a-new-funding-system**.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2013. "Kickstarter." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed November 9, 2013. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kickstarter**.

Crowdsourcing Social Change

References

Ashoka Changemakers. 2013. Changemakers Home Page. Accessed November 10, 2013. **http://www.changemakers.com**.

ChallengePost Inc. and the U.S. General Services Administration. 2013. Challenge.gov. Accessed November 10, 2013. **http://challenge.gov**.

MySociety Limited. 2013. FixMyStreet Home Page. Accessed November 10, 2013. **http://www.fixmystreet.com**.

MySociety Limited. 2013. MySociety Home Page. Accessed November 10, 2013. **http://www.mysociety.org**.

MySociety Limited. 2013. PledgeBank. Home Page. Accessed November 10, 2013. **http://www.pledgebank.com**.

MySociety Limited. 2013. TheyWorkForYou Home Page. Accessed November 10, 2013. **http://www.theyworkforyou.com**.

Nation of Neighbors. 2013. Nation of Neighbors Home Page. Accessed November 10, 2013. **http://www.nationofneighbors.com**.

Turning Knowledge into Action into Change

References

FuturICT. 2013. "The Project." Accessed November 15, 2013. **http://www.futurict.eu/the-project/proposal**.

176 International Science Observatory

References

BookRags Media Network. 2014. "Walt Disney Quotes." Accessed January 28, 2014. **http://www.brainyquote.com/quotes/quotes/w/waltdisney130027.html**.

Börner, Katy, Luís M. A. Bettencourt, Mark Gerstein and Stephen M. Uzzo, eds. 2009. *Knowledge Management and Visualization Tools in Support of Discovery*. NSF Workshop Report, Indiana University, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Yale University, and New York Hall of Science. Accessed November 10, 2013. **http://vw.cns.iu.edu/cdi2008/whitepaper.html**.

The New York Times. 2013. Hubble Space Telescope Articles. Accessed November 10, 2013. **http://topics.nytimes.com/top/news/science/topics/hubble_space_telescope**.

Science and Technology Facilities Council. 2013. "Large Hadron Collider 'Big Questions about the LHC.'" Accessed November 10, 2013. **http://www.lhc.ac.uk/17716.aspx**.

Smith, Dave. 2012. *Disney Trivia from the Vault: Secrets Revealed and Questions Answered*. New York: Disney Editions.

United States Department of Commerce. 2013. *The Department of Congress Budget in Brief: Fiscal Year 2013*. Accessed November 10, 2013. **http://www.osec.doc.gov/bmi/budget/FY13BIB/fy2013bib_final.pdf**.

Image Credits

Image courtesy of Max Plank Institute, licensed under a Creative Commons By-NC-SA 3.0, unported license.

Contributors

Stuart A. Foster, President, American Association of State Climatologists, Western Kentucky University.

Real-Time Science Monitoring

References

Aschauer, Michael, Maia Gusberti, Nik Thoenen, and Sepp Deinhofer. 2002. *[./logicaland] Participative Global Simulation*. Vienna, Austria. Courtesy of Michael Aschauer, Maia Gusberti, and Nik Thoenen, in collaboration with Sepp Deinhofer, re-p.org. In "3rd Iteration (2007): The Power of Forecasts," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Julie M. Davis. **http://scimaps.org**.

Bishop, Steven, Dirk Helbing, Paul Lukowicz, and Rosaria Conte. 2011. "FuturICT: FET Flagship Pilot Project." *Procedia Computer Science* 7: 34–38. Accessed November 7, 2013. **http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S187705091100679X**.

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Hamburger, Michael W., Charles Meertens, and Elisha F. Hardy. 2007. *Tectonic Movements and Earthquake Hazard Predictions.* Bloomington, IN and Boulder, CO. Courtesy of Indiana University and UNAVCO Consortium. In "3rd Iteration (2007): The Power of Forecasts," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Julie Davis. **http://scimaps.org**.

Haak, Laurel L., David Baker, Donna K. Ginther, Gregg J. Gordon, Matthew A. Probus, Nirmala Kannankutty, Bruce A. Weinberg. 2012. "Standards and Infrastructure for Innovation Data Exchange." *Science* 338 (6104): 196–197.

International DOI Foundation. 2013. DOI Home Page. Accessed November 10, 2013. **http://www.doi.org**.

ORCID. 2013. ORCID Home Page. Accessed November 10, 2013 **http://orcid.org**.

Stefaner, Moritz. 2014. "Worlds, Not Stories." Well-Formed Data." Accessed September 15, 2014. **http://well-formed-data.net/archives/1027/worlds-not-stories**.

Multilevel Science Models

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Börner, Katy. 2017. *Atlas of Forecasts: Predicting and Broadcasting Science*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Litan, Roberth E., Andrew W. Wyckoff, and Kaye Husbands Fealing. 2012. *Improving Measures of Science, Technology, and Innovation: Interim Report*. Washington, DC: National Academies Press.

National Institute of Standards and Technology. 2013. Text REtrieval Conference (TREC) Home Page. Accessed November 10, 2013. **http://trec.nist.gov**.

Scharnhorst, Andrea, Katy Börner, and Peter van den Besselaar, eds. 2012. *Models of Science Dynamics: Encounters Between Complexity Theory and Information Science*. New York: Springer-Verlag.

United States Department of Energy. 2013. Open Science Grid Home Page. Accessed November 10, 2013. **http://display.grid.iu.edu**.

Science Forecast Maps

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Börner, Katy, Luís M. A. Bettencourt, Mark Gerstein and Stephen M. Uzzo, eds. 2009. *Knowledge Management and Visualization Tools in Support of Discovery*. NSF Workshop Report, Indiana University, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Yale University, and New York Hall of Science. Accessed November 10, 2013. **http://vw.slis.indiana.edu/cdi2008/NSF-Report-large.pdf**.

Carpenter, Todd. 2014. "On Communicating Science, Technology, Engineering and Medicine—Alan Alda Talks About Improving Scientific Communication." *The Scholarly Kitchen*, February 25. Accessed September 15, 2014. **http://scholarlykitchen.sspnet.org/2014/02/25/on-communicating-science-technology-engineering-and-medicine-alan-alda-talks-about-improving-scientific-communication**.

Craft, Erik D. 2013. "An Economic History of Weather Forecasting." Economic History Association. Accessed November 10, 2013. **http://eh.net/?s=Weather+Forecasting+History**.

FuturICT. 2014. Home Page. Accessed March 1, 2014. **http://www.futurict.eu**.

Monmonier, Mark. 1999. *Air Apparent: How Meteorologists Learned to Map, Predict, and Dramatize Weather*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.

Ostrom, Elinor. 1999. "Coping with Tragedies of the Commons." *Annual Review of Political Science* 2: 493–535.

S&T Exploratories

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Börner, Katy. 2017. *Atlas of Forecasts: Predicting and Broadcasting Science*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Cole, Joanna. 1985–present. The Magic School Bus Series. Illustrations by Bruce Degen. New York: Scholastic.

de Rosnay, Joël. 1979. *The Macroscope: A New World Scientific System*. New York: Harper & Row.

IMDb. 2013. "Humanexus" entry. Accessed November 10, 2013. **http://www.imdb.com/title/tt3038374/?ref_=fn_al_tt_1**.

Wolfram, Stephen. 2002. *A New Kind of Science*. Champaign, IL: Wolfram Media, Inc.

Wolfram|Alpha. 2013. Wolfram|Alpha Computational Knowledge Engine. Accessed November 10, 2013. **http://www.wolframalpha.com**.

Incentives and Purpose

References

Arthus-Bertrand, Yann. 2009. *A Hymn to the Planet and Humanity.* New York: Abrams Books.

Power and Responsibility

References

Anthony, Sebastian. 2013. "Astronomers Estimate 100 Billion Habitable Earth-Like Planets in the Milky Way, 50 Sextillion in the Universe." ExtremeTech, April 4. Accessed November 10, 2013. **http://www.extremetech.com/extreme/152573-astronomers-estimate-100-billion-habitable-earth-like-planets-in-the-milky-way-50-sextillion-in-the-universe**.

Börner, Katy. 2017. *Atlas of Forecasts: Predicting and Broadcasting Science*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Torres, Abel Mendez. 2012. "Two Nearby Habitable Worlds?" Planetary Habitability Laboratory. Accessed November 10, 2013. **http://phl.upr.edu/press-releases/twonearbyhabitableworlds**.

Social Capital, Liveability, and Happiness

References

BigPictureSmallWorld Inc. 2008. "The Price of Peace: Abundance for All and How to Pay for It Using Military Expenditures." Accessed November 10, 2013. **http://www.bigpicturesmallworld.com/war-peace/PriceofPeace.pdf**.

The Economist Group. 2013. "Global Liveability Report." *The Economist* Intelligence Unit. Accessed November 10, 2013. **http://www.eiu.com/site_info.asp?info_name=The_Global_Liveability_Report&page=noads&rf=0**.

Rat Haus Reality. 2013. "What the World Wants and How to Pay for It Using Military Expenditures." Accessed November 10, 2013. **http://ratical.org/co-globalize/WtWW**.

White, Adrian and the National Geographic *EarthPulse* Team. 2008. *A Global Projection of Subjective Well-Being*. Washington, DC. Courtesy of National Geographic. In "4th Iteration (2008): Science Maps for Economic Decision Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science,* edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2013. "Global Peace Index." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed November 10, 2013. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Global_Peace_Index**.

The World Bank Group. 2013. "Measuring the Dimensions of Social Capital." Accessed November 10, 2013. **http://go.worldbank.org/TC9QT67HG0**.

Contributors

Medard Gabel: **medard@bigpicturesmallworld.com**.

Image Credits

Redesigned by Perla Mateo-Lujan from: **http://www.bigpicturesmallworld.com/war-peace/PriceofPeace.pdf**. Accessed September 18, 2014. Original image by Medard Gabel, Earth Dashboard, BigPictureSmall World.

Think Globally, Act Locally

References

Girling, Rob. 2012. "21st Century Design: Shaping Behavior for Preferable Outcomes." Accessed November 10, 2013. **http://www.artefactgroup.com/content/wp-content/uploads/2012/01/21stcenturydesign.pdf**.

Thaler, Richard H., and Cass R. Sunstein. 2008. *Nudge: Improving Decisions about Health, Wealth, and Happiness*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.

Index

W

Y

Z